

PERSON - 1  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/01/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	Document modified 11/05/02
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

---

RECTYPE  
Generated

Generated variable

AGE = ALL

All persons

1-2

Record Type

100,760

20 Person

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: record type  
 Notes: None

---

SRVY\_YR  
Generated

Generated variable

AGE = ALL

All persons

3-6

Survey Year

100,760

2001 2001

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: survey year  
 Notes: None

---

PERSON - 2  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/01/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

---

HHX Generated	Generated variable
	AGE = ALL
	All persons
7-12	Household Serial Number

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: household number  
 Notes: Use this variable to identify individual households.

---

FMX Generated	Generated variable
	AGE = ALL
	All persons
13-14	Family Serial Number
100,760	01-30 Family number 1 thru 30

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: family number  
 Notes: Use this variable in combination with HHX to identify individual families.

---

PERSON - 3  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/01/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
PX	Generated variable	
Generated	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
15-16	Person Number	
100,760	01-30 Person number 1 thru 30	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: person number  
 Notes: Use this variable in combination with HHX and FMX to identify individual persons.

---

INTV_QRT	Generated variable	
Generated	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
17	Interview Quarter	
22,099	1 Quarter 1	
26,174	2 Quarter 2	
26,599	3 Quarter 3	
25,888	4 Quarter 4	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: interview quarter  
 Notes: None

---

PERSON - 4  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/01/02	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
	Value / Value Labels		
SEX	{Is/Are} {Person} male or female?		
HHC.110	AGE = ALL		
	All persons		
18	Sex		
	1 Male	48,689	
	2 Female	52,071	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

---

AGE_P	Recode		
HHC Recode	AGE = ALL		
19-20	All persons		
Age			
	00	1,511	Under 1 year
	01-84	98,205	1-84 years
	85	1,044	85+ years

Sources: AGE  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: age  
 Notes: In most cases, data on age came from HHC.120. Because age is an important variable for instrument check items and in developing the weights, all respondents must have data on age. A series of questions in the instrument from HHC.124 through HHC.165 attempted to collect data on age when age was not given in HHC.120.

---

PERSON - 5  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/01/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
R_AGE1	Recode	
HHC Recode	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
21	Age Recode #1	
	1 Under 5 years	
7,756	2 5-17 years	
20,816	3 18-24 years	
9,023	4 25-44 years	
29,961	5 45-64 years	
22,187	6 65-69 years	
3,260	7 70-74 years	
2,874	8 75 years and over	
4,883		

Sources: AGE  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: age recode  
 Notes: None

---

PERSON - 6  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/01/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
R_AGE2	Recode	
HHC Recode	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
22	Age Recode #2	
	1 Under 6 years	
9,396	2 6-16 years	
17,704	3 17-24 years	
10,495	4 25-34 years	
14,184	5 35-44 years	
15,777	6 45-54 years	
13,620	7 55-64 years	
8,567	8 65-74 years	
6,134	9 75 years and over	
4,883		

Sources: AGE  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: age recode  
 Notes: None

---

PERSON - 7  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/01/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
DOB_M	What is {Person}'s age and date of birth? Please give month, day, and year for the date of birth.	
HHC.120	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
23-24	Month of Birth	
	01 January	7,561
	02 February	6,959
	03 March	7,645
	04 April	7,207
	05 May	7,359
	06 June	7,362
	07 July	7,918
	08 August	8,007
	09 September	7,879
	10 October	7,675
	11 November	7,318
	12 December	7,567
	97 Refused	7,989
	98 Not ascertained	120
	99 Don't know	2,194

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: birth month

Notes: Additional data on month of birth came from HHC.128 if data in HHC.120 was somehow incorrect.

PERSON - 8  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/01/02	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
	Value / Value Labels		
<hr/>			
DOB_Y_P	Recode		
HHC Recode	AGE = ALL		
	All persons		
25-28	Year of Birth		
	1,262	1917	1917 or before
	89,530	1918-2002	1918-2002
	7,681	9997	Refused
	116	9998	Not ascertained
	2,171	9999	Don't know

Sources: DOB\_Y

Recodes: None

Keywords: birth year

Notes: Data on year of birth came from HHC.120 and/or HHC.128.

---

ORIGIN_I	Does {person} consider {self} Hispanic/Latino?		
HHC.170	AGE = ALL		
	All persons		
29	Hispanic Ethnicity		
	22,627	1	Yes
	78,133	2	No

Sources: None

Recodes: HISPAN\_I

Keywords: ethnicity; national origin; ancestry

Notes: This variable contains edited data from NATOR (HHC.170).

---



PERSON - 9  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/01/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

---

ORIGIMPT	Recode	
HHC Recode	AGE = All	
	All persons	
30	Hispanic Origin Imputation Flag	
	1 Imputed 'refused' Hispanic Origin response	
107	2 Imputed 'not ascertained' Hispanic Origin	
1	3 Imputed 'does not know' Hispanic Origin	
39	4 Hispanic origin given by respondent/proxy	
100,613		

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Hispanic origin imputation

Notes: This variable indicates whether the Hispanic origin response is given in the survey or imputed. It also indicates the type of response (based on the raw data) that was imputed.

---

PERSON - 10  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/01/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
HISPAN_I	Please give me the number of the group that represents your Hispanic origin or ancestry.	
HHC Recode	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
31-32	Hispanic subgroup detail	
	00 Multiple Hispanic	349
	01 Puerto Rican	1,930
	02 Mexican	7,915
	03 Mexican-American	7,247
	04 Cuban/Cuban American	955
	05 Dominican (Republic)	643
	06 Central or South American	3,022
	07 Other Latin American, type not specified	36
	08 Other Spanish	530
	09 Hispanic/Latino/Spanish, non-specific type	0
	10 Hispanic/Latino/Spanish, type refused	0
	11 Hispanic/Latino/Spanish, type not ascertained	0
	12 Not Hispanic/Spanish origin	78,133

Sources: ORIGIN\_I; HHC.180

Recodes: None

Keywords: ethnicity; national origin; ancestry

Notes: "Other-specify" responses were assigned to specific groups where possible. Respondents who selected the generic "Hispanic/Spanish" response category were assigned "09", and in cases where the respondent refused to answer Hispanic origin or didn't know it, this variable was assigned "10" and "11", respectively. When Hispanic origin was not ascertained, this variable was also assigned "11". In cases where "Other-specify" responses were determined to be non-Hispanic, this variable was assigned "12" for not Hispanic/Spanish origin, and ORIGIN\_I was back coded to "2" or "No" (no group represented respondent's national origin). Respondents coded as "12" answered 2,7,8, or 9 in ORIGIN\_I. Data came from HHC.170 & HHC.180.

PERSON - 11  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/01/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
HISPIMPT	Recode	
HHC Recode	AGE = All	
	All persons	
33	Type of Hispanic Origin Imputation Flag	
	86 1 Imputed 'refused' Hispanic Origin type	
	1 2 Imputed 'not ascertained' Hispanic Origin type	
	379 3 Imputed 'does not know' Hispanic Origin type	
	100,294 4 Hispanic Origin type given by respondent/proxy	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Type of Hispanic Origin imputation

Notes: This variable indicates whether the type of Hispanic Origin (e.g. Mexican, Cuban, etc) response is given in the survey or imputed. It also indicates the type of response (based on the raw data) that was imputed.

---

PERSON - 12  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/01/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
RCDT1P_I	Recode	
HHC Recode	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
34-35	Race coded to single/multiple race group	
	01 White only	75,464
	02 Black/African American only	14,102
	03 AIAN only	664
	09 Asian Indian only	566
	10 Chinese only	716
	11 Filipino only	570
	15 Other Asian only	1,314
	16 Other race only	5,640
	17 Multiple detailed race*	1,724

Sources: HHC.200

Recodes: None

Keywords: race detail; new OMB standards

Notes: Data come from HHC.200. Where there is only one valid response for the first race, that answer is copied to this variable. If there were valid race responses in addition to the first one, the category "17" was assigned. \*The "multiple detailed race" category includes persons with multiple Asian or AIAN race mentions. Please note that while the categories for this variable are the same as those in the variable MRACRP\_I, the frequencies for the categories will be different because the information from HHC.220 is not used.

PERSON - 13  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/01/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
RC_SMP_I	Recode	
HHC Recode	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
36-37	Summary for single/multiple race groups	
	01 White only	75,464
	02 Black/African American only	14,102
	03 AIAN only*	664
	04 Asian only	3,166
	05 Other race only	5,640
	06 Multiple detailed race only	1,724

Sources: HHC.200

Recodes: None

Keywords: race; new OMB race standards

Notes: \*AIAN is American Indian/Alaska Native; This recode contains detail for 4 of the 5 OMB race groups, "Other race", and a multiple detailed race category. Detailed multiple race combinations have been collapsed into the "Multiple detailed race" category, and this category also contains persons with multiple Asian or AIAN race mentions. This recode does not include the information provided in HHC.220 for multiple race mentions (i.e. the "main" race).

---

PERSON - 14  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	08/01/02
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
RACERP_I	Recode of full detail race groups	
HHC Recode	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
38-39	OMB groups w/multiple race	
	01 White only	75,464
	02 Black/African American only	14,102
	03 AIAN* only	664
	04 Asian only	3,217
	05 Other race only	5,697
	06 Multiple race	1,616

Sources: HHC.200

Recodes: None

Keywords: race; new OMB race standards

Notes: \*AIAN is American Indian/Alaska Native. This recode contains detail for 4 of the 5 OMB race groups, "Other" race, and a single multiple race category; detailed subgroups have been collapsed into a single category. Native Hawaiian/Other Pacific Islander (NHOPI) is included in "Other" for confidentiality reasons. This recode does not include the information provided in HHC.220 for multiple race mentions (the "primary" race). Persons with multiple Asian or AIAN race mentions are coded as "Asian" or "AIAN", respectively on this variable.

PERSON - 15  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/01/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

---

RACEIMPT	Recode
HHC Recode	
	AGE = All
	All persons
40	Race Imputation Flag
169	1 Imputed 'refused' race response
141	2 Imputed 'not ascertained' race response
154	3 Imputed 'does not know' race response
100,296	4 Race given by respondent/proxy

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: race imputation

Notes: This variable indicates whether the race response is given in the survey or imputed. It also indicates the type of response (based on the raw data) that was imputed.

---

PERSON - 16  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/01/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MRACRP_I	Recode	
HHC Recode	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
41-42	Race coded to a single race group	
	01 White	76,125
	02 Black/African American	14,374
	03 Indian (American), Alaska Native	774
	09 Asian Indian	568
	10 Chinese	745
	11 Filipino	604
	15 Other Asian*	1,388
	16 Other Race*	5,791
	17 Multiple Race*	391

Sources: HHC.200, HHC.220

Recodes: None

Keywords: race; old OMB race standards

Notes: \*Other Asian - this category includes Korean, Vietnamese, Japanese, and other Asian subgroups. Data came from HHC.200 and HHC.220. If only one race was given, that answer was copied from HHC.200. Those with more than one race mentioned had their response copied from HHC.220. For those who indicated more than one race, but did not select a main race, they were assigned "17" or "Multiple race". Respondents who indicated a verbatim response of non-specific multiracial heritage (e.g.: multiracial, biracial, Mestizo, Mulatto, etc.) were also coded "17" or "Multiple race". "Other race" includes Pacific Islander subgroups.



PERSON - 17  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/01/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MRACBP_I	Recode	
HHC Recode	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
43-44	Race coded to a single race group	
	01 White	76,125
	02 Black/African American	14,374
	03 Indian (American) (includes Eskimo, Aleut)	774
	06 Chinese	745
	07 Filipino	604
	12 Asian Indian	568
	16 Other race	7,179
	17 Multiple race	391

Sources: HHC.200; HHC.220

Recodes: None

Keywords: race; old OMB race standards; bridge variable

Notes: Data are from HHC.200 and HHC.220. MRACBP\_I creates a bridge between the old (MRACE\_P in 1997 and 1998) and new OMB race standards (MRACER\_P in 1999 and MRACRP\_I in 2000). When comparing NHIS health measures across years by detailed race categories, MRACBP\_I should be used. For confidentiality reasons, it is not possible to create a bridge for the API (Asian Pacific Islander) category. If only one race was given, that was copied from HHC.200. If more than one race was given, the response was copied from HHC.220. Those giving more than one race who did not select a main race were assigned "17". Respondents who indicated a verbatim response of non-specific multiracial heritage (e.g. multiracial, biracial, etc.) were also coded "17" or "Multiple race".

PERSON - 18  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/01/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
RACREC_I	Recode	
HHC Recode	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
45	Race Recode	
	1 White	76,253
	2 Black	14,489
	3 Other	10,018

Sources: HHC.200, HHC.220  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: race; old OMB race standards  
 Notes: None

---

HISCOD_I	Recode	
HHC Recode	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
46	Combined race/ethnicity recode	
	1 Hispanic	22,627
	2 Non-Hispanic White	59,701
	3 Non-Hispanic Black	14,211
	4 Non-Hispanic Other	4,221

Sources: ORIGIN\_I; RACREC\_I  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: race, ethnicity, national origin, old OMB race standards  
 Notes: None

---

PERSON - 19  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/01/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
ERIMPFLG	Recode	
HHC Recode	AGE = All	
	All persons	
47	Ethnicity/Race Imputation Flag	
	1 Ethnicity/race imputed	930
	2 Ethnicity/race given by respondent/proxy	99,830

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: ethnicity/race imputation

Notes: This is a summary variable that indicates whether the ethnicity or race response was given in the survey or imputed.

---

R_MARITL	Recode	
FID Recode	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
48	Marital status	
	0 Under 14 years	22,455
	1 Married - spouse in household	40,892
	2 Married - spouse not in household	1,135
	3 Married - spouse in household unknown	0
	4 Widowed	4,527
	5 Divorced	5,679
	6 Separated	1,714
	7 Never married	19,430
	8 Living with partner	4,288
	9 Unknown marital status	640

Sources: MARITL; SPOUS1; AGE

Recodes: None

Keywords: marital status

Notes: None

---

PERSON - 20  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/01/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
COHAB1	{Has person} ever been married?	
FID.280	R_MARITL = 8	
	Persons living with a partner	
49	Cohabitor ever married?	
	1 Yes	1,645
	2 No	2,521
	7 Refused	60
	8 Not ascertained	39
	9 Don't know	23
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	96,472

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: cohabitation; unmarried partner  
 Notes: None

---

COHAB2	What is {person}'s current legal marital status?	
FID.290	R_MARITL = 8 and COHAB1 = 1	
	Ever-married persons currently living with a partner	
50	Legal marital status/cohab. respondent	
	1 Married	52
	2 Widowed	144
	3 Divorced	1,246
	4 Separated	196
	7 Refused	5
	8 Not ascertained	1
	9 Don't know	1
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	99,115

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: cohabitation; unmarried partner; legal marital status  
 Notes: None

---

PERSON - 21  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/01/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LG_MSTAT	Recode	
FID Recode	AGE ge 14	
	Persons 14 years or over	
51	Legal marital status	
40,892	1 Married, spouse in household	
1,187	2 Married, spouse not in household	
0	3 Married, spouse in household unknown	
4,671	4 Widowed	
6,925	5 Divorced	
1,910	6 Separated	
21,951	7 Never Married	
769	9 Unknown marital status	
22,455	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: R\_MARITL; AGE; COHAB1; COHAB2

Recodes: None

Keywords: legal marital status

Notes: This is a recode of R\_MARITL: individuals aged 14+ who are living with a partner (R\_MARITL = 8) are assigned their legal marital status in LG\_MSTAT. For all other respondents, LG\_MSTAT = R\_MARITL.

---

PERSON - 22  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/01/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
CDCMSTAT	Recode	
FID Recode	AGE ge 14	
	Persons 14 years or over	
52	CDC standard for legal marital status	
	1 Separated	
	2 Divorced	
	3 Married	
	4 Single/never married	
	5 Widowed	
	9 Unknown marital status	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: R\_MARITL; AGE; COHAB1; COHAB2

Recodes: None

Keywords: legal marital status

Notes: The categories of this variable are ordered as per CDC requirements.

---

PERSON - 23  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	08/01/02
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
RRP	What is {Person}'s relationship to {(household) reference person}?	
HHC.260	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
53-54	Relationship to HH reference person	
38,859	01 Household reference person	
19,711	02 Spouse (husband/wife)	
2,056	03 Unmarried Partner	
32,109	04 Child (biological/adoptive/in-law/step/foster)	
274	05 Child of partner	
1,808	06 Grandchild	
1,704	07 Parent (bio./adoptive/in-law/step/foster)	
1,669	08 Brother/sister (bio./adop./in-law/step/foster)	
46	09 Grandparent (Grandmother/Grandfather)	
81	10 Aunt/Uncle	
662	11 Niece/Nephew	
805	12 Other relative	
620	13 Housemate/roommate	
119	14 Roomer/Boarder	
148	15 Other nonrelative	
23	16 Legal guardian	
6	17 Ward	
47	97 Refused	
13	99 Don't know	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: relationship; reference person

Notes: None

PERSON - 24  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/01/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

---

HH_REF	Generated variable	
Generated	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
55-56	Person # of HH reference person	
	100,668	01-30 Person number 1 thru 30
	92	98 Not ascertained

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None

Notes: This variable contains the household reference person's number (PX).

---

HHREFLG	Generated variable	
Generated	HHSTAT = P	
	Valid HH reference person flag	
57	HH Reference Person Flag	
	38,859	P HH Reference person
	92	8 Not ascertained
	61,809	<Blank: Not reference person>

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None

Notes: This variable indicates the household reference person.

---



PERSON - 25  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	08/01/02
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
FRRP	What is {Person}'s relationship to {(family) reference person}?	
FID.060	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
58-59	Rel to family ref person	
39,633	01 Family reference person	
19,730	02 Spouse (husband/wife)	
2,064	03 Unmarried Partner	
32,158	04 Child (biological/adoptive/in-law/step/foster)	
274	05 Child of partner	
1,810	06 Grandchild	
1,704	07 Parent (bio./adoptive/in-law/step/foster)	
1,687	08 Brother/sister (bio./adop./in-law/step/foster)	
46	09 Grandparent (Grandmother/Grandfather)	
82	10 Aunt/Uncle	
664	11 Niece/Nephew	
819	12 Other relative	
23	16 Legal guardian	
6	17 Ward	
47	97 Refused	
13	99 Don't know	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: relationship; reference person

Notes: None

PERSON - 26  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/01/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

---

FM_REF	Generated variable		
Generated	AGE = ALL		
	All persons		
60-61	Person # of family reference person		
	100,760	01-30	Person number 1 thru 30
	0	98	Not ascertained

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: This variable contains the family reference person's number (PX).

---

FMREFLG	Generated variable		
Generated	HHSTAT6 = F		
	Valid family reference person flag		
62	Family Reference Person Flag		
	39,633	P	Family reference person
	0	8	Not ascertained
	61,127	<Blank:	Not reference person>

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: family reference person  
 Notes: None

---

PERSON - 27  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/01/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

---

FM_RESP	Generated variable	
Generated	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
63-64	Person # of family respondent	
	100,718	01-30 Person number 1 thru 30
	42	98 Not ascertained

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: family respondent person number  
 Notes: This variable contains the family respondent's person number (PX).

---

FMRPFLG	Generated variable	
Generated	HHSTAT7 = B	
	Valid family respondent flag	
65	Family Respondent Flag	
	39,621	B Family respondent
	42	8 Not ascertained
	61,097	<Blank: Not family respondent>

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: family respondent  
 Notes: None

---

PERSON - 28  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/01/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
SIB_DEG	Recode	
HHC recode	AGE = ALL and RRP = 08	
	All persons who are a full/half/adopted/step/foster/in-law brother/sister of the household reference person	
66	Degree of sib rel to HH ref person	
	1 Full {brother/sister}	
1,248	2 Half {brother/sister}	
86	3 Adopted {brother/sister}	
17	4 Step {brother/sister}	
15	5 Foster {brother/sister}	
11	6 {brother/sister}-in-law	
297	7 Refused	
5	8 Not ascertained	
5	9 Don't know	
3	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
99,073		

Sources: DEGREE3; FDEGREE3

Recodes: None

Keywords: biological; full; half; adoptive; step; foster; brother; sister;  
 sibling; brother-in-law; sister-in-law

Notes: None

PERSON - 29  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/01/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MOTHER	Is {PX- name's/your} mother a household member? (Include Mother-in-law)	
FID.320	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
67-68	Mother's person number	
	65,848 00 No mother in the household	
	34,876 01-30 Person number (of mother)	
	21 96 Has legal guardian	
	12 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	3 99 Don't know	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: mother; mother-in-law

Notes: Modified valid code check.

---

PERSON - 30  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/01/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
MOM_DEG	Recode	
FID Recode		
	AGE = ALL and MOTHER = 01-30, 97-99	
	All persons living with Mother in household	
69	Type of relationship with Mother	
	1 Biological	
32,883	2 Step	
454	3 Adoptive	
474	4 Foster	
109	5 In-law	
540	7 Refused	
20	8 Not ascertained	
396	9 Don't know	
15	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
65,869		

Sources: DEGREE1; DEGREE2; FDEGREE1; FDEGREE2; DEGREE5; DEGREE6; MOTHER  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: mother; parent; biological mother; adoptive mother; foster mother;  
 step mother; mother-in-law  
 Notes: None

---

PERSON - 31  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/01/02	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
	Value / Value Labels		
FATHER	Is {PX- name's/your} father a household member? (Include father-in-law)		
FID.340	AGE = ALL		
	All persons		
70-71	Father's person number		
	74,482 00 No father in the household		
	26,235 01-30 Person number (of father)		
	17 96 Has legal guardian		
	24 97 Refused		
	0 98 Not ascertained		
	2 99 Don't know		

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: father; father-in-law

Notes: Modified valid code check.

---

PERSON - 32  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/01/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
DAD_DEG	Recode	
FID Recode		
	AGE = ALL and FATHER = 01-30, 97-99	
	All persons living with Father in household	
72	Type of relationship with Father	
22,951	1 Biological	
447	2 Step	
2,120	3 Adoptive	
101	4 Foster	
270	5 In-law	
46	7 Refused	
315	8 Not ascertained	
11	9 Don't know	
74,499	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: DEGREE1; DEGREE2; FDEGREE1; FDEGREE2; DEGREE4; DEGREE7; FATHER  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: father; parent; biological father; adoptive father; foster father;  
 step father; father-in-law  
 Notes: None

---



PERSON - 33  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/01/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
GUARD	Probe as necessary and enter the line number of {px- name's} guardian. If the guardian is not a household member, enter "00".	
FID.360	AGE lt 90 years and MOTHER = 96 or FATHER = 96	
	All persons less than 90 years with a legal guardian (instead of parent) present in household	
73-74	Person number of guardian	
	3 00 Guardian is not a household member	
	35 01-30 Person number of guardian	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know	
	100,722 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: guardian  
 Notes: Valid code check.

PERSON - 34  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/01/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
PARENTS	Recode	
FID Recode	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
75	Parent(s) present in the family	
	1 Mother, no father	
10,165	2 Father, no mother	
1,524	3 Mother and father	
24,711	4 Neither mother nor father	
64,338	9 Unknown	
22		

Sources: MOTHER, FATHER

Recodes: None

Keywords: father; mother; parents

Notes: Mother and father can include biological, adoptive, step, and foster relationships. This recode does not classify legal guardians as parents. The category "Unknown" includes all Refused, Don't know, or not ascertained responses.

---

PERSON - 35  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/01/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MOM_ED	Recode	
Recode	AGE lt 18	
	All persons aged 17 or younger	
76-77	Education of Mother	
	01 Less/equal to 8th grade	2,482
	02 9-12th grade, no high school diploma	3,398
	03 High school graduate/GED recipient	7,290
	04 Some college, no degree	4,931
	05 AA degree, technical or vocational	1,801
	06 AA degree, academic program	1,013
	07 Bachelor's degree	3,870
	08 Master's, professional, or doctoral degree	1,441
	97 Refused	425
	98 Not ascertained	1,714
	99 Don't know	207
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	72,188

Sources: EDUC; MOTHER

Recodes: None

Keywords: mother; step-mother; mother figure; education

Notes: All persons 17 years and younger receive a code on this variable. If a mother was present in the household (i.e., MOTHER is equivalent to a valid person number), then MOM\_ED equals the mother's value on EDUC. All other values on MOTHER (00, 96-99) result in a code of 98 on MOM\_ED.

PERSON - 36  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/01/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
DAD_ED	Recode	
Recode	AGE lt 18	
	All persons aged 17 or younger	
78-79	Education of Father	
	01 Less/equal to 8th grade	2,027
	02 9-12th grade, no high school diploma	2,512
	03 High school graduate/GED recipient	5,556
	04 Some college, no degree	3,331
	05 AA degree, technical or vocational	1,207
	06 AA degree, academic program	523
	07 Bachelor's degree	3,302
	08 Master's, professional, or doctoral degree	1,913
	97 Refused	351
	98 Not ascertained	7,644
	99 Don't know	206
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	72,188

Sources: EDUC; FATHER

Recodes: None

Keywords: father; step-father; father figure; education

Notes: All persons 17 years and younger receive a code on this variable. If a father was present in the household (i.e., FATHER is equivalent to a valid person number), then DAD\_ED equals the father's value on EDUC. All other values on FATHER (00, 96-99) result in a code of 98 on DAD\_ED.

PERSON - 37  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/01/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
FM_SIZE	Generated variable	
Generated	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
80-81	Number of persons in family	
100,760	01-30 Number of persons	

---

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: family size  
 Notes: None

---

FM_TYPE	Recode
Recode	
	AGE = ALL
	All persons
82	Family Type (on the person-level)
11,646	1 One adult, no child(ren) under 18
29,848	2 Multiple adults, no child(ren) under 18
7,307	3 One adult, 1+ child(ren) under 18
51,959	4 Multiple adults, 1+ child(ren) under 18
0	9 Unknown

---

Sources: AGE; FM\_SIZE  
 Recodes: FM\_STR  
 Keywords: family type; living arrangements  
 Notes: This is a family level variable that is attached to each person's record. Regarding the family structure variables, emancipated minors are treated as adults regardless of their age. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

---

PERSON - 38  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/01/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
FM_STRCP	Recode	
FID Recode	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
83-84	Family Structure (at the person-level)	
	See Family Structure - PU Appendix for values	
	See Family Structure - PU Appendix for value label	

Sources: FM\_STRUC

Recodes: None

Keywords: family structure; parent; single parent; step parent; unmarried;  
 cohabiting; same-sex

Notes: This is essentially a family level variable that is attached to each family member's record. FM\_STRCP is identical to the variable of the same name that was included in the 1998 NHIS. Families that could not be classified are coded "99". Regarding the family structure variables, emancipated minors are treated as adults regardless of their age. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

---

PERSON - 39  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/01/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

---

FM_STRP	Recode
Recode	AGE = ALL
	All persons
85-86	Family Structure (on the person-level)
	See Family Structure - PU Appendix for values
	See Family Structure - PU Appendix for value label

Sources: FM\_TYPE; MOTHER; FATHER; FDEGREE1-FDEGREE3; DEGREE1-DEGREE5; RRP

Recodes: None

Keywords: family structure; parent; single parent; step parent; unmarried;  
 cohabiting; same-sex

Notes: This is essentially a family level variable that is attached to each family member's record. FM\_STRP is identical to the variables of the same name that were included in the 1999-2000 NHIS. Families that could not be classified are coded "99". Regarding the family structure variables, emancipated minors are treated as adults regardless of their age. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

---

PERSON - 40  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/01/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
NOWAF	Is {Person} now on full-time active duty with the armed forces?	
HHC.230	AGE ge 18 and le 64	
	Persons 18 to 64 years	
87	Armed Forces - active duty	
	265 1 Armed Forces	
	60,840 2 Not Armed Forces	
	55 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	13 9 Don't know	
	39,587 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: active duty; armed forces

Notes: Respondents with an "1" are active duty Armed Force members and have been given a weight of "zero" in the file. The NHIS sampling design can only infer to the civilian, non-institutionalized U.S. population and analysts are cautioned not to include members of the Armed Forces in their analysis.

---



PERSON - 41  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/01/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
ASTATFLG	Generated variable	
Generated	AGE ge 18	
	Persons 18 years or older	
88	Sample Adult Flag	
	0 Sample Adult - no record	
6,238	1 Sample Adult - has record	
33,326	2 Not selected as Sample Adult	
32,311	3 No one selected as Sample Adult	
48	4 Armed Force member	
263	5 Armed Force member - selected as Sample Adult	
2	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
28,572		

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: sample adult; sample adult flag

Notes: This variable can be used to choose valid records for sample adult data. Every adult in each family, except active duty Armed Force members, was eligible to be selected as the sample adult. All adults within a family were assigned the value of "3" given these two situations: 1) If the Sample Adult was incorrectly assigned to someone in the Armed Forces, or 2) it could not be ascertained which adult in the family was chosen as Sample Adult.

---

PERSON - 42  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/01/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

---

CSTATFLG	Generated variable
Generated	
	AGE le 17
	Persons 0 to 17 years
89	Sample Child Flag
1,187	0 Sample Child - no record
13,579	1 Sample Child - has record
13,715	2 Not selected as Sample Child
8	3 No one selected as Sample Child
83	4 Emancipated Minor
72,188	<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: sample child; sample child flag

Notes: This variable can be used to choose valid records for sample child data. Every child in each family, except an emancipated minor or active duty Armed Forces member, was eligible to be selected as the Sample Child. All children within a family were assigned the value of "3" given these two situations: 1) If the Sample Child was incorrectly assigned to someone who was ineligible, or 2) it was unknown which child in the family was assigned as the Sample Child.

---

PERSON - 43  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/01/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
IMMUNFLG	Generated variable	
Generated	AGE le 17	
	Persons 0 to 17 years	
90	Child Immunization Flag	
	0 Immunization Child - no record	
	1 Immunization Child - has record	
	2 Not eligible for immunization questions	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: immunization child; immunization child flag

Notes: This variable can be used to choose valid records for immunization data.

---

REGION		
UCF	ALL	
	All records	
91	Region	
	1 Northeast	
	2 Midwest	
	3 South	
	4 West	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: united states; region

Notes: Data from Unit Control File.

---

PERSON - 44  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/01/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
MSASIZEP	Recode	
UCF Recode	ALL	
	All records	
92	Geographic Distribution - MSA size	
	1 5,000,000 or more	
12,428	2 2,500,000 - 4,999,999	
12,308	3 1,000,000 - 2,499,999	
26,052	4 500,000 - 999,999	
11,543	5 250,000 - 499,999	
11,603	6 Under 250,000	
8,498	7 Non-MSA	
18,328		

Sources: MSA\_SIZE

Recodes: None

Keywords: msa size

Notes: Data from Unit Control File.

---

PERSON - 45  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/01/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

---

WTIA	Generated variable
Generated	ALL
	All records
93-98	Weight - Interim Annual

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: interim weight

Notes: Format of data has an implied decimal (XXXXX.X). This weight does not include post-stratification adjustments (age, race/ethnicity, sex) to the civilian, non-institutionalized U.S. population using Census Bureau population control totals.

---

WTFA	Generated variable
Generated	ALL
	All records
99-104	Weight - Final Annual

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: final weight; annual; person weight

Notes: This weight should be used for most analyses at the person level when using a full year of data. This weight includes post-stratification adjustments (age, race/ethnicity, sex) using Census Bureau population control totals. The sum of these weights is equal to the 2001 civilian, non-institutionalized U.S. population.

---

PERSON - 46  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/01/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

---

STRATUM Generated	Generated variable
	ALL
	All records
105-107	Stratum for variance estimation

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: variance estimation

Notes: Variable used in variance estimation; consult the appendix in the Survey Description Document on variance estimation for specific information.

---

PSU Generated	Generated variable
	ALL
	All records
108	PSU for variance estimation

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: variance estimation

Notes: Variable used in variance estimation; consult the appendix in the Survey Description Document on variance estimation for specific information.

---

FHS - 1  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLAPLYLM	{Are/Is} (person <5 years old) limited in the kind or amount of play activities {he/she/they} can do because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem?	
FHS.010	AGE < 5	
	Persons < 5 years	
109	Limited in kind/amount play	
	1 Yes	158
	2 No	7,589
	7 Refused	3
	8 Not ascertained	3
	9 Don't know	3
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	93,004

Sources: None

Recodes: L1A1AR

Keywords: activity limitation; limited in kind/amount of play; play activities

Notes: Family/person variable conversion; refer to IHMOB (CHS.300) for a Sample Child variable on a related topic.

FHS - 2  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLAPLYUN	Is {person in PLAPLYLM} able to take part AT ALL in the usual kinds of play activities done by most children {person}'s age?	
FHS.020	AGE < 5 and PLAPLYLM = 1	
	Persons < 5 yrs limited in play activities	
110	Is -- able to play AT ALL	
	123 1 Yes	
	34 2 No	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
	100,602 <Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: activity limitation; play activities  
 Notes: Family/person variable conversion

---



FHS - 3  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
PSPPEDEIS	Do any of the children under 18 in this family receive Special Educational or Early Intervention Services?	
FHS.060	AGE < 18	
	Persons < 18 years	
111	Does -- receive Spec Ed or EIS?	
	1 Yes	1,567
	2 No	26,916
	7 Refused	36
	8 Not ascertained	2
	9 Don't know	51
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	72,188

Sources: None

Recodes: L1A1AR

Keywords: activity limitation; special education; early intervention services

Notes: Family/person variable conversion; refer to AMR1 to AODD1 (CHS.031), AMR2, ADD2, and AODD2 (CHS.032), CONDL1-CONDL10 (CHS.060), and LEARN1 (CHS.312) for Sample Child variables on related topics.

---

FHS - 4  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PSPPEDEM	Does -- receive these services because of an emotional or behavioral problem?	
FHS.065	AGE < 18 & PSPPEDEIS = 1	
	Persons < 18 years who receive Special Education or Early Intervention Services	
112	Receive services due to emotional or beh	
	488 1 Yes	
	1,066 2 No	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	13 9 Don't know	
	99,193 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; special education; early intervention services; emotional problem; behavioral problem

Notes: This item was added to the NHIS in the 2001 survey year.

---

FHS - 5  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
	Variable Label		
	Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
PLAADL	Because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem, {do/does} {person} need the help of other persons with PERSONAL CARE NEEDS, such as eating, bathing, dressing, or getting around inside this home?		
FHS.080	AGE >= 3	All persons 3+ years	
113	Does -- need help w/ADL		
	1,399	1	Yes
	94,803	2	No
	6	7	Refused
	0	8	Not ascertained
	8	9	Don't know
	4,544	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: L1AR

Keywords: activity limitation; personal care needs; adl

Notes: Family/person variable conversion

FHS - 6  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LABATH	{Do/Does} {person} need the help of other persons with ... bathing or showering?	
FHS.090	AGE >= 3 and PLAADL = 1	
	Persons 3+ years with a limitation	
114	Need help with bath/shower	
	1 Yes	978
	2 No	415
	7 Refused	4
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	2
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	99,361

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; need help; bathing; adl

Notes: None

---

FHS - 7  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

---

LADDRESS	{Do/Does} {person} need the help of other persons with ....dressing?	
FHS.090	AGE >= 3 and PLAADL = 1	
	Persons 3+ years with a limitation	
115	Need help dressing	
	873 1 Yes	
	520 2 No	
	4 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	2 9 Don't know	
	99,361 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; need help; dressing; adl

Notes: None

---

FHS - 8  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAEAT	{Do/Does} {person} need the help of other persons with ....eating?	
FHS.090	AGE >= 3 and PLAADL = 1	
	Persons 3+ years with a limitation	
116	Need help eating	
390	1 Yes	
1,003	2 No	
4	7 Refused	
0	8 Not ascertained	
2	9 Don't know	
99,361	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; need help; eating; adl

Notes: None

---

FHS - 9  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LABED	{Do/Does} {person} need the help of other persons with ....getting in or out of bed or chairs?	
FHS.090	AGE >= 3 and PLAADL = 1	
	Persons 3+ years with a limitation	
117	Need help in/out of bed or chairs	
	668 1 Yes	
	723 2 No	
	5 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	3 9 Don't know	
	99,361 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; need help; in/out of bed/chair; adl

Notes: None

FHS - 10  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LATOILT	{Do/Does} {person} need the help of other persons with ...using the toilet, including getting to the toilet?	
FHS.090	AGE >= 3 and PLAADL = 1	
	Persons 3+ years with a limitation	
118	Does -- need help using the toilet?	
	552 1 Yes	
	838 2 No	
	5 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	4 9 Don't know	
	99,361 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; need help; toilet; adl

Notes: None

---



FHS - 11  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHOME	{Do/Does} {person} need the help of other persons with .. getting around inside the home?	
FHS.090	AGE >= 3 and PLAADL = 1	
	Persons 3+ years with a limitation	
119	Need help getting around in home	
	592 1 Yes	
	801 2 No	
	4 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	2 9 Don't know	
	99,361 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; need help getting around home; adl

Notes: None

---

FHS - 12  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLAIADL	Because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem, {do/does} {person} need the help of other persons in handling ROUTINE NEEDS, such as everyday household chores, doing necessary business, shopping, or getting around for other purposes?	
FHS.160	AGE >= 18	
	Persons 18+ years	
120	Need help with IADL	
	1 Yes	2,558
	2 No	69,563
	7 Refused	16
	8 Not ascertained	43
	9 Don't know	8
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	28,572

Sources: None

Recodes: L1AR

Keywords: activity limitation; need help; chores, shop, etc; routine needs;  
 iadl

Notes: Family/person variable conversion; Beginning with the 2000 survey, the CAPI variable universe excluded persons under age 18.

FHS - 13  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLAWKNOW	Does a physical, mental, or emotional problem NOW keep {PERSON 18+} from working at a job or business?	
FHS.180	Age >= 18	
	Persons 18+ years	
121	Is -- unable to work due to health prob?	
	1 Yes	4,876
	2 No	67,209
	7 Refused	31
	8 Not ascertained	53
	9 Don't know	19
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	28,572

---

Sources: None  
 Recodes: L1A1AR  
 Keywords: activity limitation; unable to work  
 Notes: Family/person variable conversion

---

FHS - 14  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLAWKLIM	Are {you/any of these family members (Other than the persons mentioned)} limited in the kind OR amount of work {you/they} can do because of a physical, mental or emotional problem?	
FHS.200	AGE = 18+	
	Persons 18+ years	
122	Limited in kind/amt of work	
	0 Unable to work	
	1 Limited in work	
	2 Not limited in work	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: L1AR

Keywords: activity limitation; limited kind/amount of work

Notes: Family/person variable conversion

---

FHS - 15  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLAWALK	Because of a health problem, {do/does} {person} have difficulty walking without using any special equipment?	
FHS.220	AGE = All	
	All persons	
123	Difficulty walking w/o equip	
3,260	1 Yes	
97,440	2 No	
40	7 Refused	
0	8 Not ascertained	
20	9 Don't know	

Sources: None

Recodes: L1A1AR

Keywords: activity limitation; difficulty walking without equipment

Notes: Family/person variable conversion; refer to FLWALK (AHS.091) for a Sample Adult variable on a related topic.

---

FHS - 16  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLAREMEM	{Are/Is} {person} LIMITED IN ANY WAY because of difficulty remembering or because {you/they} experience periods of confusion?	
FHS.240	AGE = All	
	All persons	
124	Limited by dif remembering	
	1 Yes	1,935
	2 No	98,736
	7 Refused	38
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	51

Sources: None

Recodes: L1AR

Keywords: activity limitation; difficulty remembering

Notes: Family/person variable conversion

---

FHS - 17  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLIMANY	Are {person} LIMITED IN ANY WAY in any activities because of physical, mental or emotional problems?	
FHS.260	AGE = All	
	All persons	
125	Is -- limited in ANY (other) WAY?	
	0 Limitation previously mentioned	
	1 Yes, limited in some other way	
	2 Not limited in any way	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	

Sources: None

Recodes: L1AR

Keywords: activity limitation; limited in any activities

Notes: Family/person variable conversion; Please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

---

FHS - 18  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

---

L1A1AR		Recode	
FHS Recode		All	
		All persons	
126		Any limitation - all persons, all conds	
	12,091	1	Limited in any way
	88,295	2	Not limited in any way
	374	3	Unknown if limited

Sources: PLAPLYLM; PSPPEDEIS; PLAADL; PLAIADL; PLAWKNOW; PLAWKLIM; PLAWALK;  
 PLAREMEM; PLIMANY

Recodes: LACHRONR

Keywords: activity limitation

Notes: Beginning in 1999 this variable distinguishes persons whose limitation status is unknown from persons who are not limited in any way. Please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

---

LAHCC1		What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.270		AGE < 18 and [PLAPLYLM = 1 or PSPPEDEIS = 1 or PLAADL = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	

Persons < 18 years who have at least one limitation

127		Vision problem causes limitation	
	90	1	Mentioned
	1,828	2	Not mentioned
	16	6	No condition at all
	6	7	Refused
	8	8	Not ascertained
	16	9	Don't know
	98,796		<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; vision problem

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

---



FHS - 19  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLN1	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC1 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to vision prob	
128-129	Duration of vision prob: # of units	
	45 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	45 96 Since birth	
	0 97 Refused*	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know*	
100,670	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCCLY1; LACNTR1; LCCNDR1

Keywords: activity limitation; vision problem

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit.

FHS - 20  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLT1	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC1 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to vision prob	
130	Duration of vision prob: Time unit	
	7 1 Day(s)	
	1 2 Week(s)	
	4 3 Month(s)	
	33 4 Year(s)	
	45 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
100,670	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: LHCCLY1; LACNTR1; LCCNDR1  
 Keywords: activity limitation; vision problem  
 Notes: None

FHS - 21  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
	Value / Value Labels		
LHCCLY1	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?		
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC1 = 1		
	Persons < 18 limited due to vision prob		
131-132	Duration of vision prob (in years)		
	00 Less than 1 year	13	
	01-17 01-17 years	77	
	97 Refused	0	
	98 Not ascertained	0	
	99 Don't know	0	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	100,670	

Sources: LHCCLN1; LHCCLT1

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; vision problem

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 22  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCC2	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.270	AGE < 18 and [PLAPLYLM = 1 or PSPEDEIS = 1 or PLAADL = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons < 18 years who have at least one limitation	
133	Hearing problem causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	79
	2 Not mentioned	1,839
	6 No condition at all	16
	7 Refused	6
	8 Not ascertained	8
	9 Don't know	16
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	98,796

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; hearing problem

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 23  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLN2	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC2 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to hearing prob	
134-135	Duration of hearing prob: # of units	
	36 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	41 96 Since birth	
	0 97 Refused*	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	2 99 Don't know*	
100,681	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCCLY2; LACNTR2; LCCNDR2

Keywords: activity limitation; hearing problem

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit.

FHS - 24  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLT2	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC2 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to hearing prob	
136	Duration of hearing prob: Time unit	
	1 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	3 3 Month(s)	
	32 4 Year(s)	
	41 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	2 9 Don't know	
100,681	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: LHCCLY2; LACNTR2; LCCNDR2  
 Keywords: activity limitation; hearing problem  
 Notes: None

FHS - 25  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLY2	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC2 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to hearing prob	
137-138	Duration of hearing prob (in years)	
	3 00 Less than 1 year	
	74 01-17 01-17 years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	2 99 Don't know	
	100,681 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCCLN2; LHCCLT2

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; hearing problem

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 26  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCC3	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.270	AGE < 18 and [PLAPLYLM = 1 or PSPEDEIS = 1 or PLAADL = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons < 18 years who have at least one limitation	
139	Speech problem causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	335
	2 Not mentioned	1,583
	6 No condition at all	16
	7 Refused	6
	8 Not ascertained	8
	9 Don't know	16
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	98,796

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; speech problem

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.



FHS - 27  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLN3	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC3 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to speech prob	
140-141	Duration of speech prob: # of units	
204	01-94 1-94	
0	95 95+	
125	96 Since birth	
0	97 Refused*	
1	98 Not ascertained	
5	99 Don't know*	
100,425	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCCLY3; LACNTR3; LCCNDR3

Keywords: activity limitation; speech problem

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit.

FHS - 28  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLT3	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC3 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to speech prob	
142	Duration of speech prob: Time unit	
	3 1 Day(s)	
	2 2 Week(s)	
	25 3 Month(s)	
	174 4 Year(s)	
	125 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	1 8 Not ascertained	
	5 9 Don't know	
	100,425 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: LHCCLY3; LACNTR3; LCCNDR3  
 Keywords: activity limitation; speech problem  
 Notes: None

FHS - 29  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
Value / Value Labels			
LHCCLY3	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?		
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC3 = 1		
	Persons < 18 limited due to speech prob		
143-144	Duration of speech prob (in years)		
	25 00 Less than 1 year		
	304 01-17 01-17 years		
	0 97 Refused		
	1 98 Not ascertained		
	5 99 Don't know		
100,425	<Blank: Not in Universe>		

Sources: LHCCLN3; LHCCLT3

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; speech problem

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 30  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCC4	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.270	AGE < 18 and [PLAPLYLM = 1 or PSPEDEIS = 1 or PLAADL = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons < 18 years who have at least one limitation	
145	Asthma/breathing prob causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	221
	2 Not mentioned	1,697
	6 No condition at all	16
	7 Refused	6
	8 Not ascertained	8
	9 Don't know	16
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	98,796

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; asthma; breathing problem

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 31  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLN4	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC4 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to asthma/breathing prob	
146-147	Duration asthma/breath prob: # of units	
	107 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	107 96 Since birth	
	2 97 Refused*	
	1 98 Not ascertained	
	4 99 Don't know*	
100,539	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCCLY4; LACNTR4; LCCNDR4

Keywords: activity limitation; asthma; breathing problem

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit.

FHS - 32  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLT4	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC4 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to asthma/breathing prob	
148	Duration asthma/breath prob: Time unit	
	1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	17 3 Month(s)	
	90 4 Year(s)	
	107 6 Since birth	
	2 7 Refused	
	1 8 Not ascertained	
	3 9 Don't know	
100,539	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCCLY4; LACNTR4; LCCNDR4

Keywords: activity limitation; asthma; breathing problem

Notes: None

FHS - 33  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLY4	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC4 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to asthma/breathing prob	
149-150	Duration of asthma/breathing prob (yrs)	
	00 Less than 1 year	
	01-17 01-17 years	
	97 Refused	
	98 Not ascertained	
	99 Don't know	
100,539	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCCLN4; LHCCLT4

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; asthma; breathing problem

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 34  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCC5	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.270	AGE < 18 and [PLAPLYLM = 1 or PSPEDEIS = 1 or PLAADL = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons < 18 years who have at least one limitation	
151	Birth defect causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	104
	2 Not mentioned	1,814
	6 No condition at all	16
	7 Refused	6
	8 Not ascertained	8
	9 Don't know	16
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	98,796

Sources: None

Recodes: LCCNDR5

Keywords: activity limitation; birth defect

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.



FHS - 35  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLN5	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC5 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to birth defect	
152-153	Duration of birth defect: # of units	
	0 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	104 96 Since birth	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know	
	100,656 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

---

Sources: \*

Recodes: LHCCLY5; LACNTR5; LCCNDR5

Keywords: activity limitation; birth defect

Notes: \* CAPI instrument automatically generated a code "96" for this variable.

---

FHS - 36  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLT5	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC5 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to birth defect	
154	Duration of birth defect: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	0 3 Month(s)	
	0 4 Year(s)	
	104 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	100,656 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: \*

Recodes: LHCCLY5; LACNTR5; LCCNDR5

Keywords: activity limitation; birth defect

Notes: \* The code "6" was imputed to the corresponding time unit field for this variable.

FHS - 37  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLY5	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC5 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to birth defect	
155-156	Duration of birth defect (in years)	
	4 00 Less than 1 year	
	100 01-17 01-17 years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know	
	100,656 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCCLN5; LHCCLT5

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; birth defect

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 38  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCC6	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.270	AGE < 18 and [PLAPLYLM = 1 or PSPEDEIS = 1 or PLAADL = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons < 18 years who have at least one limitation	
157	Injury causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	32
	2 Not mentioned	1,886
	6 No condition at all	16
	7 Refused	6
	8 Not ascertained	8
	9 Don't know	16
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	98,796

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; injury

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 39  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLN6	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC6 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to injury	
158-159	Duration of injury: # of units	
	01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	0 96 Since birth	
	0 97 Refused*	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know*	
100,728	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCCLY6; LACNTR6; LCCNDR6

Keywords: activity limitation; injury

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit.

FHS - 40  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLT6	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC6 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to injury	
160	Duration of injury: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	6 2 Week(s)	
	9 3 Month(s)	
	17 4 Year(s)	
	0 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
100,728	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: LHCCLY6; LACNTR6; LCCNDR6  
 Keywords: activity limitation; injury  
 Notes: None

FHS - 41  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
Value / Value Labels			
LHCCLY6	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?		
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC6 = 1		
	Persons < 18 limited due to injury		
161-162	Duration of injury (in years)		
	12 00 Less than 1 year		
	20 01-17 01-17 years		
	0 97 Refused		
	0 98 Not ascertained		
	0 99 Don't know		
100,728	<Blank: Not in Universe>		

Sources: LHCCLN6; LHCCLT6

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; injury

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 42  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCC7	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.270	AGE < 18 and [PLAPLYLM = 1 or PSPEDEIS = 1 or PLAADL = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons < 18 years who have at least one limitation	
163	Mental retardation causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	67
	2 Not mentioned	1,851
	6 No condition at all	16
	7 Refused	6
	8 Not ascertained	8
	9 Don't know	16
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	98,796

Sources: None

Recodes: LCCNDR7

Keywords: activity limitation; mental retardation

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.



FHS - 43  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLN7	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC7 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to mental retardation	
164-165	Duration of mental retardation: # units	
	15 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	52 96 Since birth	
	0 97 Refused*	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know*	
100,693	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCCLY7; LACNTR7; LCCNDR7

Keywords: activity limitation; mental retardation

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit.

FHS - 44  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLT7	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC7 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to mental retardation	
166	Duration mental retardation: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	1 3 Month(s)	
	14 4 Year(s)	
	52 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
100,693	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCCLY7; LACNTR7; LCCNDR7

Keywords: activity limitation; mental retardation

Notes: None

FHS - 45  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLY7	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC7 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to mental retardation	
167-168	Duration of mental retardation (in yrs)	
	4 00 Less than 1 year	
	63 01-17 01-17 years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know	
100,693	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

---

Sources: LHCCLN7; LHCCLT7

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; mental retardation

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

---

FHS - 46  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCC8	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.270	AGE < 18 and [PLAPLYLM = 1 or PSPEDEIS = 1 or PLAADL = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons < 18 years who have at least one limitation	
169	Other devel prob causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	143
	2 Not mentioned	1,775
	6 No condition at all	16
	7 Refused	6
	8 Not ascertained	8
	9 Don't know	16
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	98,796

Sources: None

Recodes: LCCNDR8

Keywords: activity limitation; other developmental problem

Notes: Learning disabilities included in LAHCC12 beginning in 2001. See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 47  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLN8	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC8 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to other developmental prob	
170-171	Duration of otr dev prob: # of units	
	46 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	95 96 Since birth	
	0 97 Refused*	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	2 99 Don't know*	
	100,617 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCCLY8; LACNTR8; LCCNDR8

Keywords: activity limitation; other developmental problem

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit.

FHS - 48  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLT8	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC8 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to other developmental prob	
172	Duration of otr dev prob: Time unit	
	2 1 Day(s)	
	1 2 Week(s)	
	3 3 Month(s)	
	40 4 Year(s)	
	95 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	2 9 Don't know	
100,617	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCCLY8; LACNTR8; LCCNDR8

Keywords: activity limitation; other developmental problem

Notes: None

FHS - 49  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLY8	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC8 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to other developmental prob	
173-174	Duration of otr dev prob (in years)	
	11 00 Less than 1 year	
	130 01-17 01-17 years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	2 99 Don't know	
	100,617 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCCLN8; LHCCLT8

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; other developmental problem

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 50  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCC9	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.270	AGE < 18 and [PLAPLYLM = 1 or PSPEDEIS = 1 or PLAADL = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons < 18 years who have at least one limitation	
175	Other emot/behav prob causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	289
	2 Not mentioned	1,629
	6 No condition at all	16
	7 Refused	6
	8 Not ascertained	8
	9 Don't know	16
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	98,796

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; other emotional problem; behavior problem

Notes: Includes other mental, emotional or behavioral problems. Attention deficit (hyperactivity) disorder included in LAHCC13 beginning in 2001. See Survey Description Document for more information.



FHS - 51  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
	Value / Value Labels		
LHCCLN9	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?		
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC9 = 1		
	Persons < 18 limited due to other emotional/behavioral prob		
176-177	Duration of otr emot/behav prob: # units		
	196 01-94 1-94		
	0 95 95+		
	85 96 Since birth		
	0 97 Refused*		
	0 98 Not ascertained		
	8 99 Don't know*		
	100,471 <Blank: Not in Universe>		

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCCLY9; LACNTR9; LCCNDR9

Keywords: activity limitation; other emotional problem; behavior problem

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit.

FHS - 52  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLT9	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC9 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to other emotional/behavioral prob	
178	Duration otr emot/behav prob: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	2 2 Week(s)	
	11 3 Month(s)	
	183 4 Year(s)	
	85 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	8 9 Don't know	
	100,471 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCCLY9; LACNTR9; LCCNDR9

Keywords: activity limitation; other emotional problem; behavior problem

Notes: None

FHS - 53  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLY9	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC9 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to other emotional/behavioral prob	
179-180	Duration of otr emot/behav prob (in yrs)	
	9 00 Less than 1 year	
	272 01-17 01-17 years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	8 99 Don't know	
	100,471 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCCLN9; LHCCLT9

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; other emotional problem; behavior problem

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

---

FHS - 54  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCC10	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.270	AGE < 18 and [PLAPLYLM = 1 or PSPEDEIS = 1 or PLAADL = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons < 18 years who have at least one limitation	
181	Bone/joint/muscl prob causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	65
	2 Not mentioned	1,853
	6 No condition at all	16
	7 Refused	6
	8 Not ascertained	8
	9 Don't know	16
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	98,796

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; bone; joint; muscle problem

Notes: Includes musculoskeletal system conditions. See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 55  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLN10	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC10 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to bone/joint/muscle prob	
182-183	Duration bone/joint/muscl prob: # units	
	33 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	31 96 Since birth	
	0 97 Refused*	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	1 99 Don't know*	
	100,695 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCCLY10; LACNTR10; LCCNDR10

Keywords: activity limitation; bone; joint; muscle problem

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit.

FHS - 56  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLT10	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC10 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to bone/joint/muscle prob	
184	Dur bone/joint/muscl prob: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	1 2 Week(s)	
	3 3 Month(s)	
	30 4 Year(s)	
	31 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
100,695	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCCLY10; LACNTR10; LCCNDR10

Keywords: activity limitation; bone; joint; muscle problem

Notes: None

FHS - 57  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLY10	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC10 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to bone/joint/muscle prob	
185-186	Dur of bone/joint/muscl prob (in yrs)	
	2 00 Less than 1 year	
	62 01-17 01-17 years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	1 99 Don't know	
	100,695 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCCLN10; LHCCLT10

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; bone; joint; muscle problem

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 58  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCC11	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.270	AGE < 18 and [PLAPLYLM = 1 or PSPEDEIS = 1 or PLAADL = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons < 18 years who have at least one limitation	
187	Epilepsy causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	57
	2 Not mentioned	1,861
	6 No condition at all	16
	7 Refused	6
	8 Not ascertained	8
	9 Don't know	16
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	98,796

Sources: None

Recodes: LCCNDR11

Keywords: activity limitation; epilepsy; seizures

Notes: Includes epilepsy and seizures. See Survey Description Document for more information.



FHS - 59  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLN11	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC11 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to epilepsy	
188-189	Duration of epilepsy: # of units	
	34 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	23 96 Since birth	
	0 97 Refused*	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know*	
100,703	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCCLY11; LACNTR11; LCCNDR11

Keywords: activity limitation; epilepsy; seizures

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit.

FHS - 60  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLT11	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC11 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to epilepsy	
190	Duration of epilepsy: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	6 3 Month(s)	
	28 4 Year(s)	
	23 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
100,703	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCCLY11; LACNTR11; LCCNDR11

Keywords: activity limitation; epilepsy; seizures

Notes: None

FHS - 61  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLY11	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC11 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to epilepsy	
191-192	Duration of epilepsy (in years)	
	3 00 Less than 1 year	
	54 01-17 01-17 years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know	
100,703	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

---

Sources: LHCCLN11; LHCCLT11

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; epilepsy; seizures

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

---

FHS - 62  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCC12	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.270	AGE < 18 and [PLAPLYLM = 1 or PSPEDEIS = 1 or PLAADL = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons < 18 years who have at least one limitation	
193	Learning disability causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	593
	2 Not mentioned	1,325
	6 No condition at all	16
	7 Refused	6
	8 Not ascertained	8
	9 Don't know	16
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	98,796

Sources: None

Recodes: LCCNDR12

Keywords: activity limitation; learning disability

Notes: Includes dyslexia. Prior to the 2001 survey year, these conditions were grouped in LAHCC8. See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 63  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLN12	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC12 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to learning disability	
194-195	Duration of learning disab: # of units	
403	01-94 1-94	
0	95 95+	
173	96 Since birth	
1	97 Refused*	
0	98 Not ascertained	
16	99 Don't know*	
100,167	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCCLY12; LACNTR12; LCCNDR12

Keywords: activity limitation; learning disability

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit.

FHS - 64  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLT12	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC12 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to learning disability	
196	Duration of learning disab: Time unit	
	2 1 Day(s)	
	4 2 Week(s)	
	10 3 Month(s)	
	391 4 Year(s)	
	173 6 Since birth	
	1 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	12 9 Don't know	
	100,167 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCCLY12; LACNTR12; LCCNDR12

Keywords: activity limitation; learning disability

Notes: None

FHS - 65  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLY12	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC12 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to learning disability	
197-198	Duration of learning disab (in years)	
	14 00 Less than 1 year	
	562 01-17 01-17 years	
	1 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	16 99 Don't know	
	100,167 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCCLN12; LHCCLT12

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; learning disability

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 66  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCC13	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.270	AGE < 18 and [PLAPLYLM = 1 or PSPEDEIS = 1 or PLAADL = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons < 18 years who have at least one limitation	
199	ADD/ADHD causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	387
	2 Not mentioned	1,531
	6 No condition at all	16
	7 Refused	6
	8 Not ascertained	8
	9 Don't know	16
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	98,796

Sources: None

Recodes: LCCNDR13

Keywords: activity limitation; attention deficit (hyperactivity) disorder; ADHD; ADD

Notes: Includes attention deficit disorder (ADD) and attention deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADHD). Prior to the 2001 survey year, these conditions were grouped in LAHCC9. See Survey Description Document for more information.



FHS - 67  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLN13	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC13 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to ADD/ADHD	
200-201	Duration of ADD/ADHD: # of units	
274	01-94 1-94	
0	95 95+	
108	96 Since birth	
0	97 Refused*	
0	98 Not ascertained	
5	99 Don't know*	
100,373	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCCLY13; LACNTR13; LCCNDR13

Keywords: activity limitation; attention deficit (hyperactivity) disorder;  
 ADHD; ADD

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit.

FHS - 68  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLT13	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC13 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to ADD/ADHD	
202	Duration of ADD/ADHD: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	11 3 Month(s)	
	264 4 Year(s)	
	108 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	4 9 Don't know	
	100,373 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCCLY13; LACNTR13; LCCNDR13

Keywords: activity limitation; attention deficit (hyperactivity) disorder;  
 ADHD; ADD

Notes: None

---

FHS - 69  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLY13	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC13 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to ADD/ADHD	
203-204	Duration of ADD/ADHD (in years)	
	11 00 Less than 1 year	
	371 01-17 01-17 years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	5 99 Don't know	
	100,373 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCCLN13; LHCCLT13

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; attention deficit (hyperactivity) disorder;  
 ADHD; ADD

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 70  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCC90	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.270	AGE < 18 and [PLAPLYLM = 1 or PSPEDEIS = 1 or PLAADL = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons < 18 years who have at least one limitation	
205	Other, N.E.C. prob (1) causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	143
	2 Not mentioned	1,775
	6 No condition at all	16
	7 Refused	6
	8 Not ascertained	8
	9 Don't know	16
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	98,796

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: This category consists of any health or health-related causal conditions that could not be classified in the 13 specific condition variables (LAHCC1 -- LAHCC13). See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 71  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLN90	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC90 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to other not elsewhere classified (N.E.C.) prob (1)	
206-207	Duration otr, N.E.C. prob (1): # of unit	
	81 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	56 96 Since birth	
	1 97 Refused*	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	5 99 Don't know*	
	100,617 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCCLY90; LACNTR90; LCCNDR90

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit.

FHS - 72  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLT90	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC90 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to other not elsewhere classified (N.E.C.) prob (1)	
208	Duration otr, N.E.C. prob(1): Time unit	
	2 1 Day(s)	
	4 2 Week(s)	
	11 3 Month(s)	
	65 4 Year(s)	
	56 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	5 9 Don't know	
100,617	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCCLY90; LACNTR90; LCCNDR90

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: None

FHS - 73  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLY90	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC90 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to other not elsewhere classified (N.E.C.) prob (1)	
209-210	Duration other, N.E.C. prob(1) (in yrs)	
	17 00 Less than 1 year	
	120 01-17 01-17 years	
	1 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	5 99 Don't know	
	100,617 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCCLN90; LHCCLT90

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 74  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCC91	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.270	AGE < 18 and [PLAPLYLM = 1 or PSPEDEIS = 1 or PLAADL = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons < 18 years who have at least one limitation	
211	Other, N.E.C. prob (2) causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	7
	2 Not mentioned	1,911
	6 No condition at all	16
	7 Refused	6
	8 Not ascertained	8
	9 Don't know	16
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	98,796

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: This category consists of any health or health-related causal conditions that could not be classified in the 13 specific condition variables (LAHCC1 -- LAHCC13). Respondents only fall in this category if LAHCC90 was also equal to 1. See Survey Description Document for more information.



FHS - 75  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLN91	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC91 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to other not elsewhere classified (N.E.C.) prob (2)	
212-213	Duration otr, N.E.C. prob(2): # of units	
	3 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	4 96 Since birth	
	0 97 Refused*	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know*	
100,753	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCCLY91; LACNTR91; LCCNDR91

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit.

FHS - 76  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLT91	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC91 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to other not elsewhere classified (N.E.C.) prob (2)	
214	Duration otr, N.E.C. prob (2): Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	0 3 Month(s)	
	3 4 Year(s)	
	4 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
100,753	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCCLY91; LACNTR91; LCCNDR91

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: None

FHS - 77  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLY91	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC91 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to other not elsewhere classified (N.E.C.) prob (2)	
215-216	Duration other, N.E.C. prob (2) (in yrs)	
	1 00 Less than 1 year	
	6 01-17 01-17 years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know	
100,753	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCCLN91; LHCCLT91

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 78  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA1	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
217	Vision problem causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	904
	2 Not mentioned	9,078
	6 No condition at all	9
	7 Refused	59
	8 Not ascertained	18
	9 Don't know	59
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	90,633

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; vision problem

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 79  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN1	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA1 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to vision prob	
218-219	Duration of vision prob: # of units	
	801 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	75 96 Since birth	
	2 97 Refused*	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	26 99 Don't know*	
	99,856 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY1; LAANTR1; LACNDR1

Keywords: activity limitation; vision problem

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 80  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT1	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA1 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to vision prob	
220	Duration of vision prob: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	2 2 Week(s)	
	62 3 Month(s)	
	747 4 Year(s)	
	75 6 Since birth	
	2 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	16 9 Don't know	
	99,856 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: LHCALY1; LAANTR1; LACNDR1  
 Keywords: activity limitation; vision problem  
 Notes: None

---

FHS - 81  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY1	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA1 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to vision prob	
221-222	Duration of vision prob (in years)	
47	00 Less than 1 year	
828	01-84 01-84 years	
1	85 85+ years	
2	97 Refused	
0	98 Not ascertained	
26	99 Don't know	
99,856	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALN1; LHCALT1

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; vision problem

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

---

FHS - 82  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA2	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
223	Hearing problem causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	475
	2 Not mentioned	9,507
	6 No condition at all	9
	7 Refused	59
	8 Not ascertained	18
	9 Don't know	59
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	90,633

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; hearing problem

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.



FHS - 83  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN2	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA2 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to hearing prob	
224-225	Duration of hearing prob: # of units	
405	01-94 1-94	
0	95 95+	
42	96 Since birth	
1	97 Refused*	
0	98 Not ascertained	
27	99 Don't know*	
100,285	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY2; LAANTR2; LACNDR2

Keywords: activity limitation; hearing problem

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

---

FHS - 84  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT2	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA2 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to hearing prob	
226	Duration of hearing prob: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	1 2 Week(s)	
	14 3 Month(s)	
	400 4 Year(s)	
	42 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	18 9 Don't know	
	100,285 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: LHCALY2; LAANTR2; LACNDR2  
 Keywords: activity limitation; hearing problem  
 Notes: None

FHS - 85  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY2	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA2 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to hearing prob	
227-228	Duration of hearing prob (in years)	
	12 00 Less than 1 year	
	433 01-84 01-84 years	
	2 85 85+ years	
	1 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	27 99 Don't know	
	100,285 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALN2; LHCALT2

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; hearing problem

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 86  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA3	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
229	Arthritis/rheumatism causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	2,317
	2 Not mentioned	7,665
	6 No condition at all	9
	7 Refused	59
	8 Not ascertained	18
	9 Don't know	59
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	90,633

Sources: None

Recodes: LACNDR3

Keywords: activity limitation; arthritis; rheumatism

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 87  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN3	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA3 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to arthritis/rheum prob	
230-231	Duration of arthritis prob: # of units	
2,190	01-94 1-94	
0	95 95+	
23	96 Since birth	
11	97 Refused*	
1	98 Not ascertained	
92	99 Don't know*	
98,443	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY3; LAANTR3; LACNDR3

Keywords: activity limitation; arthritis; rheumatism

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 88  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT3	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA3 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to arthritis/rheum prob	
232	Duration of arthritis prob: Time unit	
	3 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	51 3 Month(s)	
	2,183 4 Year(s)	
	23 6 Since birth	
	10 7 Refused	
	1 8 Not ascertained	
	46 9 Don't know	
	98,443 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY3; LAANTR3; LACNDR3

Keywords: activity limitation; arthritis; rheumatism

Notes: None

FHS - 89  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY3	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA3 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to arthritis/rheum prob	
233-234	Duration of arthritis prob (in years)	
	35 00 Less than 1 year	
	2,178 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	11 97 Refused	
	1 98 Not ascertained	
	92 99 Don't know	
	98,443 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALN3; LHCALT3

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; arthritis; rheumatism

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 90  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA4	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
235	Back/neck prob causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	2,074
	2 Not mentioned	7,908
	6 No condition at all	9
	7 Refused	59
	8 Not ascertained	18
	9 Don't know	59
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	90,633

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; back problem; neck problem

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.



FHS - 91  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN4	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA4 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to back/neck prob	
236-237	Duration of back/neck prob: # of units	
1,982	01-94 1-94	
0	95 95+	
48	96 Since birth	
4	97 Refused*	
0	98 Not ascertained	
40	99 Don't know*	
98,686	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY4; LAANTR4; LACNDR4

Keywords: activity limitation; back problem; neck problem

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 92  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT4	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA4 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to back/neck prob	
238	Duration of back/neck prob: Time unit	
	1 Day(s)	4
	2 Week(s)	26
	3 Month(s)	151
	4 Year(s)	1,822
	6 Since birth	48
	7 Refused	4
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	19
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	98,686

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY4; LAANTR4; LACNDR4

Keywords: activity limitation; back problem; neck problem

Notes: None

FHS - 93  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
Value / Value Labels			
LHCALY4	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?		
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA4 = 1		
	Persons 18+ limited due to back/neck prob		
239-240	Duration of back/neck prob (in years)		
147	00	Less than 1 year	
1,882	01-84	01-84 years	
1	85	85+ years	
4	97	Refused	
0	98	Not ascertained	
40	99	Don't know	
98,686	<Blank: Not in Universe>		

Sources: LHCALN4; LHCALT4

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; back problem; neck problem

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 94  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA5	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
241	Fract/bone/joint inj causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	1,085
	2 Not mentioned	8,897
	6 No condition at all	9
	7 Refused	59
	8 Not ascertained	18
	9 Don't know	59
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	90,633

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; fracture; bone/joint injury

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 95  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN5	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA5 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to fracture, bone or joint injury	
242-243	Dur fract/bone/joint inj: # of units	
1,057	01-94 1-94	
0	95 95+	
7	96 Since birth	
6	97 Refused*	
0	98 Not ascertained	
15	99 Don't know*	
99,675	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY5; LAANTR5; LACNDR5

Keywords: activity limitation; fracture; bone/joint injury

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 96  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT5	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA5 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to fracture, bone or joint injury	
244	Duration fract/bone/joint inj: Time unit	
	5 1 Day(s)	
	46 2 Week(s)	
	175 3 Month(s)	
	837 4 Year(s)	
	7 6 Since birth	
	5 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	10 9 Don't know	
	99,675 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY5; LAANTR5; LACNDR5

Keywords: activity limitation; fracture; bone/joint injury

Notes: None

FHS - 97  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
	Value / Value Labels		
LHCALY5	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?		
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA5 = 1		
	Persons 18+ limited due to fracture, bone or joint injury		
245-246	Duration fract/bone/joint inj (in yrs)		
	196 00 Less than 1 year		
	867 01-84 01-84 years		
	1 85 85+ years		
	6 97 Refused		
	0 98 Not ascertained		
	15 99 Don't know		
	99,675 <Blank: Not in Universe>		

Sources: LHCALN5; LHCALT5

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; fracture; bone/joint injury

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 98  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA6	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
247	Other injury causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	376
	2 Not mentioned	9,606
	6 No condition at all	9
	7 Refused	59
	8 Not ascertained	18
	9 Don't know	59
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	90,633

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; other injury

Notes: Includes injuries not classified as fractures or bone/joint injuries in variable LAHCA5. See Survey Description Document for more information.



FHS - 99  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN6	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA6 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to other injury	
248-249	Duration of other injury: # of units	
361	01-94 1-94	
0	95 95+	
5	96 Since birth	
2	97 Refused*	
0	98 Not ascertained	
8	99 Don't know*	
100,384	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY6; LAANTR6; LACNDR6

Keywords: activity limitation; other injury

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 100  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT6	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA6 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to other injury	
250	Duration of other injury: Time unit	
	3 1 Day(s)	
	12 2 Week(s)	
	57 3 Month(s)	
	290 4 Year(s)	
	5 6 Since birth	
	2 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	7 9 Don't know	
100,384	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY6; LAANTR6; LACNDR6

Keywords: activity limitation; other injury

Notes: None

FHS - 101  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY6	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA6 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to other injury	
251-252	Duration of other injury (in years)	
	60 00 Less than 1 year	
	306 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	2 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	8 99 Don't know	
	100,384 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALN6; LHCALT6

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; other injury

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 102  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA7	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
253	Heart prob causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	
	2 Not mentioned	
	6 No condition at all	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LACNDR7

Keywords: activity limitation; heart problem

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 103  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN7	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA7 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to heart prob	
254-255	Duration of heart prob: # of units	
1,424	01-94 1-94	
0	95 95+	
46	96 Since birth	
6	97 Refused*	
0	98 Not ascertained	
55	99 Don't know*	
99,229	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY7; LAANTR7; LACNDR7

Keywords: activity limitation; heart problem

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 104  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT7	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA7 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to heart prob	
256	Duration of heart prob: Time unit	
	1 Day(s)	
	13 2 Week(s)	
	111 3 Month(s)	
	1,319 4 Year(s)	
	46 6 Since birth	
	6 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	35 9 Don't know	
	99,229 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY7; LAANTR7; LACNDR7

Keywords: activity limitation; heart problem

Notes: None

FHS - 105  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
Value / Value Labels			
LHCALY7	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?		
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA7 = 1		
	Persons 18+ limited due to heart prob		
257-258	Duration of heart prob (in years)		
100	00	Less than 1 year	
1,370	01-84	01-84 years	
0	85	85+ years	
6	97	Refused	
0	98	Not ascertained	
55	99	Don't know	
99,229	<Blank: Not in Universe>		

Sources: LHCALN7; LHCALT7

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; heart problem

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 106  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA8	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
259	Stroke causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	560
	2 Not mentioned	9,422
	6 No condition at all	9
	7 Refused	59
	8 Not ascertained	18
	9 Don't know	59
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	90,633

Sources: None

Recodes: 8

Keywords: activity limitation; stroke

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

---



FHS - 107  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN8	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA8 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to stroke	
260-261	Duration of stroke: # of units	
	01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	0 96 Since birth	
	1 97 Refused*	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	5 99 Don't know*	
100,200	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY8; LAANTR8; LACNDR8

Keywords: activity limitation; stroke

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 108  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT8	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA8 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to stroke	
262	Duration of stroke: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	10 2 Week(s)	
	90 3 Month(s)	
	457 4 Year(s)	
	0 6 Since birth	
	1 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	2 9 Don't know	
100,200	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: LHCALY8; LAANTR8; LACNDR8  
 Keywords: activity limitation; stroke  
 Notes: None

FHS - 109  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY8	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA8 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to stroke	
263-264	Duration of stroke (in years)	
	76 00 Less than 1 year	
	478 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	1 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	5 99 Don't know	
	100,200 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALN8; LHCALT8

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; stroke

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 110  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA9	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
265	Hypertension causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	
	2 Not mentioned	
	6 No condition at all	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LACNDR9

Keywords: activity limitation; hypertension; high blood pressure

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 111  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN9	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA9 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to hypertension	
266-267	Duration of hypertension: # of units	
1,217	01-94 1-94	
0	95 95+	
27	96 Since birth	
6	97 Refused*	
0	98 Not ascertained	
63	99 Don't know*	
99,447	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY9; LAANTR9; LACNDR9

Keywords: activity limitation; hypertension; high blood pressure

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 112  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT9	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA9 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to hypertension	
268	Duration of hypertension: Time unit	
	1 Day(s)	
	6 2 Week(s)	
	33 3 Month(s)	
	1,199 4 Year(s)	
	27 6 Since birth	
	5 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	42 9 Don't know	
	99,447 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY9; LAANTR9; LACNDR9

Keywords: activity limitation; hypertension; high blood pressure

Notes: None

FHS - 113  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY9	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA9 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to hypertension	
269-270	Duration of hypertension (in years)	
34	00 Less than 1 year	
1,209	01-84 01-84 years	
1	85 85+ years	
6	97 Refused	
0	98 Not ascertained	
63	99 Don't know	
99,447	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALN9; LHCALT9

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; hypertension; high blood pressure

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

---

FHS - 114  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA10	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
271	Diabetes causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	1,150
	2 Not mentioned	8,832
	6 No condition at all	9
	7 Refused	59
	8 Not ascertained	18
	9 Don't know	59
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	90,633

Sources: None

Recodes: LACNDR10

Keywords: activity limitation; diabetes

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.



FHS - 115  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN10	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA10 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to diabetes	
272-273	Duration of diabetes: # of units	
1,112	01-94 1-94	
0	95 95+	
10	96 Since birth	
4	97 Refused*	
0	98 Not ascertained	
24	99 Don't know*	
99,610	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY10; LAANTR10; LACNDR10

Keywords: activity limitation; diabetes

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 116  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT10	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA10 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to diabetes	
274	Duration of diabetes: Time unit	
	1 Day(s)	
	9 2 Week(s)	
	55 3 Month(s)	
	1,057 4 Year(s)	
	10 6 Since birth	
	3 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	15 9 Don't know	
	99,610 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: LHCALY10; LAANTR10; LACNDR10  
 Keywords: activity limitation; diabetes  
 Notes: None

FHS - 117  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY10	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA10 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to diabetes	
275-276	Duration of diabetes (in years)	
	50 00 Less than 1 year	
	1,072 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	4 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	24 99 Don't know	
	99,610 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALN10; LHCALT10

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; diabetes

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 118  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA11	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
277	Lung/breath prob causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	993
	2 Not mentioned	8,989
	6 No condition at all	9
	7 Refused	59
	8 Not ascertained	18
	9 Don't know	59
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	90,633

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; lung problem; breathing problem; respiratory

Notes: Includes asthma and most allergy conditions. See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 119  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN11	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA11 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to lung/breath prob	
278-279	Duration of lung prob: # of units	
	825 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	139 96 Since birth	
	1 97 Refused*	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	28 99 Don't know*	
	99,767 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY11; LAANTR11; LACNDR11

Keywords: activity limitation; lung problem; breathing problem; respiratory

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 120  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT11	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA11 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to lung/breath prob	
280	Duration of lung prob: Time unit	
	1 1 Day(s)	
	2 2 Week(s)	
	48 3 Month(s)	
	785 4 Year(s)	
	139 6 Since birth	
	1 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	17 9 Don't know	
	99,767 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY11; LAANTR11; LACNDR11

Keywords: activity limitation; lung problem; breathing problem; respiratory

Notes: None

FHS - 121  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY11	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA11 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to lung/breath prob	
281-282	Duration of lung prob (in years)	
	44 00 Less than 1 year	
	915 01-84 01-84 years	
	5 85 85+ years	
	1 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	28 99 Don't know	
	99,767 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALN11; LHCALT11

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; lung problem; breathing problem; respiratory

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 122  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA12	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
283	Cancer causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	488
	2 Not mentioned	9,494
	6 No condition at all	9
	7 Refused	59
	8 Not ascertained	18
	9 Don't know	59
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	90,633

Sources: None

Recodes: LACNDR12

Keywords: activity limitation; cancer

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.



FHS - 123  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN12	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA12 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to cancer	
284-285	Duration of cancer: # of units	
461	01-94 1-94	
0	95 95+	
2	96 Since birth	
7	97 Refused*	
0	98 Not ascertained	
18	99 Don't know*	
100,272	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY12; LAANTR12; LACNDR12

Keywords: activity limitation; cancer

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 124  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT12	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA12 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to cancer	
286	Duration of cancer: Time unit	
	2 1 Day(s)	
	5 2 Week(s)	
	95 3 Month(s)	
	365 4 Year(s)	
	2 6 Since birth	
	7 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	12 9 Don't know	
	100,272 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: LHCALY12; LAANTR12; LACNDR12  
 Keywords: activity limitation; cancer  
 Notes: None

FHS - 125  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY12	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA12 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to cancer	
287-288	Duration of cancer (in years)	
	79 00 Less than 1 year	
	384 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	7 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	18 99 Don't know	
	100,272 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALN12; LHCALT12

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; cancer

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 126  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA13	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
289	Birth defect causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	92
	2 Not mentioned	9,890
	6 No condition at all	9
	7 Refused	59
	8 Not ascertained	18
	9 Don't know	59
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	90,633

Sources: None

Recodes: LACNDR13

Keywords: activity limitation; birth defect

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

---

FHS - 127  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN13	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA13 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to birth defect	
290-291	Duration of birth defect: # of units	
	0 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	92 96 Since birth	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know	
100,668	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

---

Sources: \*

Recodes: LHCALY13; LAANTR13; LACNDR13

Keywords: activity limitation; birth defect

Notes: \* CAPI instrument automatically generated a code "96" for this variable.

---

FHS - 128  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT13	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA13 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to birth defect	
292	Duration of birth defect: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	0 3 Month(s)	
	0 4 Year(s)	
	92 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
100,668	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: \*

Recodes: LHCALY13; LAANTR13; LACNDR13

Keywords: activity limitation; birth defect

Notes: \* The code "6" was imputed to the corresponding time unit field for this variable.

FHS - 129  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY13	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA13 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to birth defect	
293-294	Duration of birth defect (in years)	
	0 00 Less than 1 year	
	92 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know	
	100,668 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

---

Sources: LHCALN13; LHCALT13

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; birth defect

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

---

FHS - 130  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA14	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
295	Mental retardation causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	196
	2 Not mentioned	9,786
	6 No condition at all	9
	7 Refused	59
	8 Not ascertained	18
	9 Don't know	59
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	90,633

Sources: None

Recodes: LACNDR14

Keywords: activity limitation; mental retardation

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.



FHS - 131  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN14	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA14 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to mental retardation	
296-297	Duration mental retardation: # of units	
	49 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	142 96 Since birth	
	0 97 Refused*	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	5 99 Don't know*	
100,564	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY14; LAANTR14; LACNDR14

Keywords: activity limitation; mental retardation

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 132  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT14	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA14 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to mental retardation	
298	Duration mental retardation: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	0 3 Month(s)	
	49 4 Year(s)	
	142 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	5 9 Don't know	
	100,564 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY14; LAANTR14; LACNDR14

Keywords: activity limitation; mental retardation

Notes: None

FHS - 133  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY14	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA14 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to mental retardation	
299-300	Duration of mental retardation (in yrs)	
	0 00 Less than 1 year	
	190 01-84 01-84 years	
	1 85 85+ years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	5 99 Don't know	
	100,564 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALN14; LHCALT14

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; mental retardation

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 134  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA15	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
301	Other devel prob causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	136
	2 Not mentioned	9,846
	6 No condition at all	9
	7 Refused	59
	8 Not ascertained	18
	9 Don't know	59
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	90,633

Sources: None

Recodes: LACNDR15

Keywords: activity limitation; other developmental problem

Notes: Includes cerebral palsy. See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 135  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN15	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA15 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to other developmental prob	
302-303	Duration of otr dev prob: # of units	
	43 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	92 96 Since birth	
	0 97 Refused*	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	1 99 Don't know*	
	100,624 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY15; LAANTR15; LACNDR15

Keywords: activity limitation; other developmental problem

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 136  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT15	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA15 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to other developmental prob	
304	Duration of otr dev prob: Time unit	
	1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	1 3 Month(s)	
	42 4 Year(s)	
	92 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
100,624	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY15; LAANTR15; LACNDR15

Keywords: activity limitation; other developmental problem

Notes: None

FHS - 137  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
Value / Value Labels			
LHCALY15	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?		
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA15 = 1		
	Persons 18+ limited due to other developmental prob		
305-306	Duration of otr dev prob (in years)		
	2 00 Less than 1 year		
	133 01-84 01-84 years		
	0 85 85+ years		
	0 97 Refused		
	0 98 Not ascertained		
	1 99 Don't know		
100,624	<Blank: Not in Universe>		

Sources: LHCALN15; LHCALT15

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; other developmental problem

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 138  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA16	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
307	Senility causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	314
	2 Not mentioned	9,668
	6 No condition at all	9
	7 Refused	59
	8 Not ascertained	18
	9 Don't know	59
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	90,633

Sources: None

Recodes: LACNDR16

Keywords: activity limitation; senility

Notes: Includes senility, Alzheimer's disease, and other aging-related cognitive problems. See Survey Description Document for more information.



FHS - 139  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN16	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA16 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to senility	
308-309	Duration of senility: # of units	
284	01-94 1-94	
0	95 95+	
3	96 Since birth	
6	97 Refused*	
0	98 Not ascertained	
21	99 Don't know*	
100,446	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY16; LAANTR16; LACNDR16

Keywords: activity limitation; senility

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 140  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT16	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA16 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to senility	
310	Duration of senility: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	21 3 Month(s)	
	273 4 Year(s)	
	3 6 Since birth	
	6 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	11 9 Don't know	
	100,446 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: LHCALY16; LAANTR16; LACNDR16  
 Keywords: activity limitation; senility  
 Notes: None

---

FHS - 141  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
	Variable Label		
Freq.	Value / Value Labels		
LHCALY16	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?		
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA16 = 1		
	Persons 18+ limited due to senility		
311-312	Duration of senility (in years)		
	16 00 Less than 1 year		
	271 01-84 01-84 years		
	0 85 85+ years		
	6 97 Refused		
	0 98 Not ascertained		
	21 99 Don't know		
	100,446 <Blank: Not in Universe>		

Sources: LHCALN16; LHCALT16

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; senility

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 142  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA17	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
313	Dep/anx/emot prob causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	1,104
	2 Not mentioned	8,878
	6 No condition at all	9
	7 Refused	59
	8 Not ascertained	18
	9 Don't know	59
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	90,633

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; depression; anxiety; emotional problem

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 143  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN17	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA17 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to depression/anxiety/emotional prob	
314-315	Duration dep/anx/emot prob: # of units	
1,005	01-94 1-94	
0	95 95+	
60	96 Since birth	
4	97 Refused*	
0	98 Not ascertained	
35	99 Don't know*	
99,656	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY17; LAANTR17; LACNDR17

Keywords: activity limitation; depression; anxiety; emotional problem

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 144  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT17	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA17 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to depression/anxiety/emotional prob	
316	Duration of dep/anx/emot prob: Time unit	
	2 1 Day(s)	
	5 2 Week(s)	
	65 3 Month(s)	
	943 4 Year(s)	
	60 6 Since birth	
	3 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	26 9 Don't know	
	99,656 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY17; LAANTR17; LACNDR17

Keywords: activity limitation; depression; anxiety; emotional problem

Notes: None

FHS - 145  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY17	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA17 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to depression/anxiety/emotional prob	
317-318	Duration of dep/anx/emot prob (in years)	
	50 00 Less than 1 year	
	1,015 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	4 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	35 99 Don't know	
	99,656 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALN17; LHCALT17

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; depression; anxiety; emotional problem

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 146  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA18	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
319	Weight prob causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	322
	2 Not mentioned	9,660
	6 No condition at all	9
	7 Refused	59
	8 Not ascertained	18
	9 Don't know	59
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	90,633

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; weight problem

Notes: Includes conditions related to being overweight or obese. See Survey Description Document for more information.



FHS - 147  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN18	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA18 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to weight prob	
320-321	Duration of weight prob: # of units	
273	01-94 1-94	
0	95 95+	
43	96 Since birth	
0	97 Refused*	
0	98 Not ascertained	
6	99 Don't know*	
100,438	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY18; LAANTR18; LACNDR18

Keywords: activity limitation; weight problem

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 148  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT18	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA18 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to weight prob	
322	Duration of weight prob: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	13 3 Month(s)	
	262 4 Year(s)	
	43 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	4 9 Don't know	
	100,438 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: LHCALY18; LAANTR18; LACNDR18  
 Keywords: activity limitation; weight problem  
 Notes: None

FHS - 149  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
	Variable Label		
Freq.	Value / Value Labels		
LHCALY18	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?		
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA18 = 1		
	Persons 18+ limited due to weight prob		
323-324	Duration of weight prob (in years)		
	10 00 Less than 1 year		
	306 01-84 01-84 years		
	0 85 85+ years		
	0 97 Refused		
	0 98 Not ascertained		
	6 99 Don't know		
	100,438 <Blank: Not in Universe>		

Sources: LHCALN18; LHCALT18

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; weight problem

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 150  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA19	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
325	Missing limb/finger causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	92
	2 Not mentioned	9,890
	6 No condition at all	9
	7 Refused	59
	8 Not ascertained	18
	9 Don't know	59
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	90,633

Sources: None

Recodes: LACNDR19

Keywords: activity limitation; limb; finger; toe; digit; amputee

Notes: Includes missing limbs, fingers, or digits. This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Beginning with the 2001 survey year, some of the conditions in this group may have been "hard-coded" during the interview. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 151  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN19	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA19 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to missing limb/finger	
326-327	Duration missing limb/finger: # of units	
	89 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	2 96 Since birth	
	0 97 Refused*	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	1 99 Don't know*	
100,668	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY19; LAANTR19; LACNDR19

Keywords: activity limitation; limb; finger; toe; digit; amputee

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 152  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT19	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA19 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to missing limb/finger	
328	Duration missing limb/finger: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	1 2 Week(s)	
	15 3 Month(s)	
	73 4 Year(s)	
	2 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
100,668	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY19; LAANTR19; LACNDR19

Keywords: activity limitation; limb; finger; toe; digit; amputee

Notes: None

FHS - 153  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY19	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA19 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to missing limb/finger	
329-330	Duration of missing limb/finger (in yrs)	
	14 00 Less than 1 year	
	77 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	1 99 Don't know	
100,668	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALN19; LHCALT19

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; limb; finger; toe; digit; amputee

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 154  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA20	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
331	Musculoskel prob causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	749
	2 Not mentioned	9,233
	6 No condition at all	9
	7 Refused	59
	8 Not ascertained	18
	9 Don't know	59
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	90,633

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; musculoskeletal system; connective tissue

Notes: Includes other musculoskeletal system and connective tissue conditions, n.e.c. This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Beginning with the 2001 survey year, some of the conditions in this group may have been "hard-coded" during the interview. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.



FHS - 155  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN20	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA20 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to musculoskeletal prob	
332-333	Duration of musculoskel prob: # of units	
	717 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	17 96 Since birth	
	2 97 Refused*	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	13 99 Don't know*	
	100,011 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY20; LAANTR20; LACNDR20

Keywords: activity limitation; musculoskeletal problem; connective tissue

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 156  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT20	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA20 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to musculoskeletal prob	
334	Duration of musculoskel prob: Time unit	
	3 1 Day(s)	
	7 2 Week(s)	
	46 3 Month(s)	
	665 4 Year(s)	
	17 6 Since birth	
	1 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	10 9 Don't know	
	100,011 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY20; LAANTR20; LACNDR20

Keywords: activity limitation; musculoskeletal problem; connective tissue

Notes: None

FHS - 157  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY20	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA20 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to musculoskeletal prob	
335-336	Duration of musculoskel prob (in years)	
	46 00 Less than 1 year	
	688 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	2 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	13 99 Don't know	
	100,011 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALN20; LHCALT20

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; musculoskeletal problem; connective tissue

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 158  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA21	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
337	Circulatory prob causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	307
	2 Not mentioned	9,675
	6 No condition at all	9
	7 Refused	59
	8 Not ascertained	18
	9 Don't know	59
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	90,633

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; circulatory system

Notes: Includes other conditions and diseases of the circulatory system, n.e.c. This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Beginning with the 2001 survey year, some of the conditions in this group may have been "hard-coded" during the interview. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 159  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN21	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA21 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to circulatory prob	
338-339	Duration of circulatory prob: # of units	
	01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	5 96 Since birth	
	0 97 Refused*	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	5 99 Don't know*	
100,453	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY21; LAANTR21; LACNDR21

Keywords: activity limitation; circulatory system

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 160  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT21	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA21 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to circulatory prob	
340	Duration of circulatory prob: Time unit	
	1 1 Day(s)	
	3 2 Week(s)	
	23 3 Month(s)	
	274 4 Year(s)	
	5 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
100,453	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY21; LAANTR21; LACNDR21

Keywords: activity limitation; circulatory system

Notes: None

FHS - 161  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY21	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA21 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to circulatory prob	
341-342	Duration of circulatory prob (in years)	
	20 00 Less than 1 year	
	282 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	5 99 Don't know	
	100,453 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALN21; LHCALT21

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; circulatory system

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 162  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA22	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
343	Endocrine prob causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	162
	2 Not mentioned	9,820
	6 No condition at all	9
	7 Refused	59
	8 Not ascertained	18
	9 Don't know	59
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	90,633

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; endocrine; nutritional; metabolic; immunity disorders

Notes: Includes other endocrine, nutritional, metabolic and immunity disorders and conditions, n.e.c. This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Beginning with the 2001 survey year, some of the conditions in this group may have been "hard-coded" during the interview. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.



FHS - 163  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN22	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA22 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to endocrine prob	
344-345	Duration of endocrine prob: # of units	
	144 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	6 96 Since birth	
	0 97 Refused*	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	12 99 Don't know*	
	100,598 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY22; LAANTR22; LACNDR22

Keywords: activity limitation; endocrine; nutritional; metabolic; immunity disorders

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 164  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT22	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA22 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to endocrine prob	
346	Duration of endocrine prob: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	4 2 Week(s)	
	7 3 Month(s)	
	139 4 Year(s)	
	6 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	6 9 Don't know	
	100,598 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY22; LAANTR22; LACNDR22

Keywords: activity limitation; endocrine; nutritional; metabolic; immunity disorders

Notes: None

FHS - 165  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY22	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA22 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to endocrine prob	
347-348	Duration of endocrine prob (in years)	
	11 00 Less than 1 year	
	139 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	12 99 Don't know	
	100,598 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALN22; LHCALT22

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; endocrine; nutritional; metabolic; immunity disorders

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 166  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA23	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
349	Nervous sys cond causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	782
	2 Not mentioned	9,200
	6 No condition at all	9
	7 Refused	59
	8 Not ascertained	18
	9 Don't know	59
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	90,633

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; nervous system; sense organs

Notes: Includes other conditions or diseases of the nervous system and sense organs, n.e.c. This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Beginning with the 2001 survey year, some of the conditions in this group may have been "hard-coded" during the interview. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 167  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN23	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA23 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to nervous system prob	
350-351	Duration of nervous sys prob: # of units	
	708 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	61 96 Since birth	
	1 97 Refused*	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	12 99 Don't know*	
	99,978 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY23; LAANTR23; LACNDR23

Keywords: activity limitation; nervous system; sense organs

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 168  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT23	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA23 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to nervous system prob	
352	Duration of nervous sys prob: Time unit	
	1 1 Day(s)	
	1 2 Week(s)	
	50 3 Month(s)	
	660 4 Year(s)	
	61 6 Since birth	
	1 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	8 9 Don't know	
	99,978 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY23; LAANTR23; LACNDR23

Keywords: activity limitation; nervous system; sense organs

Notes: None

FHS - 169  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY23	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA23 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to nervous system prob	
353-354	Duration of nervous sys prob (in years)	
	35 00 Less than 1 year	
	734 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	1 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	12 99 Don't know	
	99,978 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALN23; LHCALT23

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; nervous system; sense organs

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 170  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA24	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
355	Digestive prob causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	269
	2 Not mentioned	9,713
	6 No condition at all	9
	7 Refused	59
	8 Not ascertained	18
	9 Don't know	59
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	90,633

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; digestion

Notes: Includes other diseases or conditions of the digestive system, n.e.c. This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Beginning with the 2001 survey year, some of the conditions in this group may have been "hard-coded" during the interview. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.



FHS - 171  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN24	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA24 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to digestive prob	
356-357	Duration of digestive prob: # of units	
	248 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	4 96 Since birth	
	0 97 Refused*	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	17 99 Don't know*	
	100,491 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY24; LAANTR24; LACNDR24

Keywords: activity limitation; digestion

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 172  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT24	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA24 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to digestive prob	
358	Duration of digestive prob: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	2 2 Week(s)	
	34 3 Month(s)	
	219 4 Year(s)	
	4 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	10 9 Don't know	
	100,491 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: LHCALY24; LAANTR24; LACNDR24  
 Keywords: activity limitation; digestion  
 Notes: None

FHS - 173  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY24	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA24 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to digestive prob	
359-360	Duration of digestive prob (in years)	
	31 00 Less than 1 year	
	221 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	17 99 Don't know	
	100,491 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALN24; LHCALT24

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; digestion

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 174  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA25	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
361	Genitourinary prob causes limitation	
254	1 Mentioned	
9,728	2 Not mentioned	
9	6 No condition at all	
59	7 Refused	
18	8 Not ascertained	
59	9 Don't know	
90,633	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; genitourinary system

Notes: Includes other diseases or conditions of the genitourinary system, n.e.c. This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Beginning with the 2001 survey year, some of the conditions in this group may have been "hard-coded" during the interview. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 175  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	11/05/02
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN25	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA25 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to genitourinary prob	
362-363	Duration genitourinary prob: # of units	
	243 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	5 96 Since birth	
	2 97 Refused*	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	4 99 Don't know*	
100,506	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY25; LAANTR25; LACNDR25

Keywords: activity limitation; genitourinary system

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 176  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT25	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA25 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to genitourinary prob	
364	Duration genitourinary prob: Time unit	
	1 1 Day(s)	
	2 2 Week(s)	
	28 3 Month(s)	
	216 4 Year(s)	
	5 6 Since birth	
	1 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
100,506	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

---

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY25; LAANTR25; LACNDR25

Keywords: activity limitation; genitourinary system

Notes: None

---

FHS - 177  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY25	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA25 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to genitourinary prob	
365-366	Duration of genitourinary prob (in yrs)	
	27 00 Less than 1 year	
	221 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	2 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	4 99 Don't know	
100,506	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALN25; LHCALT25

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; genitourinary system

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 178  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA26	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
367	Skin prob causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	22
	2 Not mentioned	9,960
	6 No condition at all	9
	7 Refused	59
	8 Not ascertained	18
	9 Don't know	59
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	90,633

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; skin; subcutaneous system

Notes: Includes other diseases or conditions of the skin and subcutaneous system, n.e.c. This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.



FHS - 179  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN26	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA26 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to skin prob	
368-369	Duration of skin prob: # of units	
	21 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	1 96 Since birth	
	0 97 Refused*	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know*	
100,738	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY26; LAANTR26; LACNDR26

Keywords: activity limitation; skin; subcutaneous system

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 180  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT26	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA26 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to skin prob	
370	Duration of skin prob: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	1 3 Month(s)	
	20 4 Year(s)	
	1 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
100,738	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY26; LAANTR26; LACNDR26

Keywords: activity limitation; skin; subcutaneous system

Notes: None

FHS - 181  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY26	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA26 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to skin prob	
371-372	Duration of skin prob (in years)	
	0 00 Less than 1 year	
	22 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know	
100,738	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALN26; LHCALT26

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; skin; subcutaneous system

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 182  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA27	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
373	Blood prob causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	38
	2 Not mentioned	9,944
	6 No condition at all	9
	7 Refused	59
	8 Not ascertained	18
	9 Don't know	59
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	90,633

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; blood; blood-forming organs

Notes: Includes other diseases or conditions of the blood and blood-forming organs, n.e.c. This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 183  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN27	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA27 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to blood prob	
374-375	Duration of blood prob: # of units	
	23 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	12 96 Since birth	
	0 97 Refused*	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	3 99 Don't know*	
100,722	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY27; LAANTR27; LACNDR27

Keywords: activity limitation; blood; blood-forming organs

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 184  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT27	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA27 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to blood prob	
376	Duration of blood prob: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	7 3 Month(s)	
	17 4 Year(s)	
	12 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	2 9 Don't know	
100,722	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY27; LAANTR27; LACNDR27

Keywords: activity limitation; blood; blood-forming organs

Notes: None

FHS - 185  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY27	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA27 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to blood prob	
377-378	Duration of blood prob (in years)	
	4 00 Less than 1 year	
	31 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	3 99 Don't know	
100,722	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALN27; LHCALT27

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; blood; blood-forming organs

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 186  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA28	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
379	Benign tumor causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	44
	2 Not mentioned	9,938
	6 No condition at all	9
	7 Refused	59
	8 Not ascertained	18
	9 Don't know	59
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	90,633

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; tumor; cyst; benign

Notes: Includes benign (not malignant) or unspecified tumors, n.e.c. This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Beginning with the 2001 survey year, some of the conditions in this group may have been "hard-coded" during the interview. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.



FHS - 187  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN28	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA28 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to benign tumor	
380-381	Duration of benign tumor: # of units	
	42 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	1 96 Since birth	
	0 97 Refused*	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	1 99 Don't know*	
100,716	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY28; LAANTR28; LACNDR28

Keywords: activity limitation; tumor; cyst; benign

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 188  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT28	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA28 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to benign tumor	
382	Duration of benign tumor: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	2 2 Week(s)	
	6 3 Month(s)	
	35 4 Year(s)	
	1 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
100,716	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY28; LAANTR28; LACNDR28

Keywords: activity limitation; tumor; cyst; benign

Notes: None

FHS - 189  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY28	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA28 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to benign tumor	
383-384	Duration of benign tumor (in years)	
	7 00 Less than 1 year	
	36 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	1 99 Don't know	
100,716	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALN28; LHCALT28

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; tumor; cyst; benign

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 190  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA29	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
385	Alcohol or drug prob causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	
	2 Not mentioned	
	6 No condition at all	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; alcohol; substance abuse; drugs

Notes: Includes alcohol and drug-related problems. This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 191  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN29	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA29 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to alcohol or drug prob	
386-387	Duration alcohol/drug prob: # of units	
	14 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	1 96 Since birth	
	0 97 Refused*	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	1 99 Don't know*	
100,744	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY29; LAANTR29; LACNDR29

Keywords: activity limitation; alcohol; substance abuse; drugs

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 192  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT29	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA29 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to alcohol or drug prob	
388	Duration of alcohol/drug prob: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	1 3 Month(s)	
	14 4 Year(s)	
	1 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
100,744	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

---

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY29; LAANTR29; LACNDR29

Keywords: activity limitation; alcohol; substance abuse; drugs

Notes: None

---

FHS - 193  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY29	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA29 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to alcohol or drug prob	
389-390	Duration of alcohol/drug prob (in yrs)	
	1 00 Less than 1 year	
	14 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	1 99 Don't know	
100,744	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALN29; LHCALT29

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; alcohol; substance abuse; drugs

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 194  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA30	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
391	Other mental prob causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	66
	2 Not mentioned	9,916
	6 No condition at all	9
	7 Refused	59
	8 Not ascertained	18
	9 Don't know	59
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	90,633

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; mental illness; ADHD; ADD; bipolar; schizophrenia

Notes: Includes serious mental conditions. This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.



FHS - 195  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN30	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA30 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to other mental problem	
392-393	Duration of otr mental prob: # of units	
	45 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	18 96 Since birth	
	0 97 Refused*	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	3 99 Don't know*	
100,694	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY30; LAANTR30; LACNDR30

Keywords: activity limitation; mental illness; ADHD; ADD; bipolar; schizophrenia

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 196  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT30	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA30 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to other mental problem	
394	Duration of otr mental prob: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	1 3 Month(s)	
	46 4 Year(s)	
	18 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
100,694	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY30; LAANTR30; LACNDR30

Keywords: activity limitation; mental illness; ADHD; ADD; bipolar;  
 schizophrenia

Notes: None

FHS - 197  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY30	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA30 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to other mental problem	
395-396	Duration of otr mental prob (in years)	
	1 00 Less than 1 year	
	62 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	3 99 Don't know	
100,694	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALN30; LHCALT30

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; mental illness; ADHD; ADD; bipolar;  
 schizophrenia

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 198  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA31	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
397	Surgical after-effects causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	
	2 Not mentioned	
	6 No condition at all	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; operation; surgery; other medical treatment

Notes: Includes any causal condition that specifically mentioned "surgery" or "operation", or otherwise indicates a medical treatment as the causal condition (either ongoing or occurring within the last year). This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 199  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN31	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA31 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to surgical after-effects	
398-399	Duration surgical after-effects: # units	
	47 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	0 96 Since birth	
	0 97 Refused*	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	1 99 Don't know*	
100,712	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY31; LAANTR31; LACNDR31

Keywords: activity limitation; operation; surgery; other medical treatment

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 200  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT31	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA31 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to surgical after-effects	
400	Dur of surgical after-effects: Time unit	
	2 1 Day(s)	
	11 2 Week(s)	
	20 3 Month(s)	
	15 4 Year(s)	
	0 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
100,712	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

---

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY31; LAANTR31; LACNDR31

Keywords: activity limitation; operation; surgery; other medical treatment

Notes: None

---

FHS - 201  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY31	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	11/05/02
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA31 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to surgical after-effects	
401-402	Duration surgical after-effects (in yrs)	
	29 00 Less than 1 year	
	18 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	1 99 Don't know	
100,712	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALN31; LHCALT31

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; operation; surgery; other medical treatment

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 202  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA32	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
403	"Old age" causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	128
	2 Not mentioned	9,854
	6 No condition at all	9
	7 Refused	59
	8 Not ascertained	18
	9 Don't know	59
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	90,633

Sources: None

Recodes: LACNDR32

Keywords: activity limitation; elderly; old age; aging

Notes: Includes any causal condition that specifically mentioned "old age", "getting older", or "aging". This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.



FHS - 203  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN32	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA32 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to old age	
404-405	Duration of "old age": # of units	
	76 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	5 96 Since birth **	
	1 97 Refused*	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	46 99 Don't know*	
	100,632 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY32; LAANTR32; LACNDR32

Keywords: activity limitation; elderly; old age; aging

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85. \*\*  
 As long as the duration of "old age" did not exceed the person's age.  
 the time response was not edited for 'reasonableness.'

FHS - 204  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT32	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA32 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to old age	
406	Duration of "old age": Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	5 3 Month(s)	
	82 4 Year(s)	
	5 6 Since birth *	
	1 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	35 9 Don't know	
100,632	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY32; LAANTR32; LACNDR32

Keywords: activity limitation; elderly; old age; aging

Notes: \* As long as the duration of "old age" did not exceed the person's age. the time response was not edited for 'reasonableness.'

FHS - 205  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY32	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA32 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to old age	
407-408	Duration of "old age" (in years)	
	5 00 Less than 1 year	
	72 01-84 01-84 years	
	4 85 85+ years	
	1 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	46 99 Don't know	
	100,632 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALN32; LHCALT32

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; elderly; old age; aging

Notes: As long as the duration of "old age" did not exceed the person's age. the time response was not edited for 'reasonableness.' "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 206  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA33	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
409	Fatigue prob causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	20
	2 Not mentioned	9,962
	6 No condition at all	9
	7 Refused	59
	8 Not ascertained	18
	9 Don't know	59
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	90,633

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; fatigue; tiredness; weakness

Notes: Includes any causal condition that specifically and solely mentioned "fatigue", "weakness", "lack of strength", "tiredness", "exhaustion", etc. This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 207  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN33	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA33 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to fatigue	
410-411	Duration of fatigue: # of units	
	18 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	0 96 Since birth	
	0 97 Refused*	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	2 99 Don't know*	
100,740	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY33; LAANTR33; LACNDR33

Keywords: activity limitation; fatigue; tiredness; weakness

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 208  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT33	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA33 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to fatigue	
412	Duration of fatigue: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	1 3 Month(s)	
	17 4 Year(s)	
	0 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	2 9 Don't know	
100,740	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY33; LAANTR33; LACNDR33

Keywords: activity limitation; fatigue; tiredness; weakness

Notes: None

FHS - 209  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY33	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	11/05/02
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA33 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to fatigue	
413-414	Duration of fatigue (in years)	
	1 00 Less than 1 year	
	17 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	2 99 Don't know	
100,740	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALN33; LHCALT33

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; fatigue; tiredness; weakness

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 210  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA34	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
415	Pregnancy-related prob causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	
	2 Not mentioned	
	6 No condition at all	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LACNDR34

Keywords: activity limitation; pregnancy

Notes: Includes any causal condition that specifically and solely mentioned "pregnancy". This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.



FHS - 211  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN34	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA34 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to pregnancy-related problem	
416-417	Dur pregnancy prob: # of units	
	13 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	0 96 Since birth	
	0 97 Refused*	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know*	
	100,747 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY34; LAANTR34; LACNDR34

Keywords: activity limitation; pregnancy

Notes: Respondents may report duration of condition related to pregnancy as the amount of time since a pregnancy, as the duration of the pregnancy, or as some combination of the two. \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 212  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT34	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA34 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to pregnancy-related problem	
418	Dur pregnancy prob: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	2 2 Week(s)	
	10 3 Month(s)	
	1 4 Year(s)	
	0 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
100,747	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY34; LAANTR34; LACNDR34

Keywords: activity limitation; pregnancy

Notes: Respondents may report duration of condition related to pregnancy as the amount of time since a pregnancy, as the duration of the pregnancy, or as some combination of the two.

FHS - 213  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY34	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA34 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to pregnancy-related problem	
419-420	Dur pregnancy prob (in years)	
	12 00 Less than 1 year	
	1 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know	
100,747	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALN34; LHCALT34

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; pregnancy

Notes: Respondents may report duration of condition related to pregnancy as the amount of time since a pregnancy, as the duration of the pregnancy, or as some combination of the two.

FHS - 214  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA90	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
421	Other, N.E.C. prob (1) causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	409
	2 Not mentioned	9,573
	6 No condition at all	9
	7 Refused	59
	8 Not ascertained	18
	9 Don't know	59
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	90,633

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: This category consists of any health or health-related causal conditions that could not be classified in the 34 specific condition variables (LAHCA1 -- LAHCA34). This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 215  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN90	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA90 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to other not elsewhere classified (N.E.C.) prob (1)	
422-423	Duration otr, N.E.C. prob (1): # units	
	351 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	34 96 Since birth	
	3 97 Refused*	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	21 99 Don't know*	
	100,351 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY90; LAANTR90; LACNDR90

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 216  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT90	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA90 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to other not elsewhere classified (N.E.C.) prob (1)	
424	Duration otr, N.E.C. prob (1): Time unit	
	5 1 Day(s)	
	1 2 Week(s)	
	32 3 Month(s)	
	320 4 Year(s)	
	34 6 Since birth	
	3 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	14 9 Don't know	
	100,351 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY90; LAANTR90; LACNDR90

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: None

FHS - 217  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY90	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA90 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to other not elsewhere classified (N.E.C.) prob (1)	
425-426	Duration other N.E.C. prob (1) (in yrs)	
	24 00 Less than 1 year	
	360 01-84 01-84 years	
	1 85 85+ years	
	3 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	21 99 Don't know	
	100,351 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALN90; LHCALT90

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 218  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA91	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
427	Other, N.E.C. prob (2) causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	22
	2 Not mentioned	9,960
	6 No condition at all	9
	7 Refused	59
	8 Not ascertained	18
	9 Don't know	59
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	90,633

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: This category consists of any health or health-related causal conditions that could not be classified in the 34 specific condition variables (LAHCA1 -- LAHCA34). Respondents only fall in this category if LAHCA90 was also equal to 1. This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations.



FHS - 219  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN91	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA91 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to other not elsewhere classified (N.E.C.) prob (2)	
428-429	Duration otr, N.E.C. prob (2): # units	
	21 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	1 96 Since birth	
	0 97 Refused*	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know*	
100,738	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY91; LAANTR91; LACNDR91

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 220  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT91	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA91 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to other not elsewhere classified (N.E.C.) prob (2)	
430	Duration otr, N.E.C. prob (2): Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	1 3 Month(s)	
	20 4 Year(s)	
	1 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
100,738	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY91; LAANTR91; LACNDR91

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: None

FHS - 221  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY91	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA91 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to other not elsewhere classified (N.E.C.) prob (2)	
431-432	Duration other, N.E.C. prob (2) (in yrs)	
	0 00 Less than 1 year	
	22 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know	
100,738	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALN91; LHCALT91

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 222  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LACNTR1	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE < 18 and LAHCC1 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to vision prob	
433-434	Duration of visual prob recode 2	
	1 00 Since birth and child < 1 year of age	
	9 01 Less than 3 months	
	2 02 3 - 5 months	
	9 03 6 - 12 months	
	69 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	0 13 Unknown number of years	
	0 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
100,670	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCCLT1; LHCCLN1  
 Recodes: LCCNDR1  
 Keywords: activity limitation; vision problem  
 Notes: None

FHS - 223  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LACNTR2	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE < 18 and LAHCC2 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to hearing prob	
435-436	Duration of hearing prob recode 2	
	0 00 Since birth and child < 1 year of age	
	1 01 Less than 3 months	
	0 02 3 - 5 months	
	7 03 6 - 12 months	
	69 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	0 13 Unknown number of years	
	2 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
100,681	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCCLT2; LHCCLN2  
 Recodes: LCCNDR2  
 Keywords: activity limitation; hearing problem  
 Notes: None

FHS - 224  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LACNTR3	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE < 18 and LAHCC3 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to speech prob	
437-438	Duration of speech prob recode 2	
	1 00 Since birth and child < 1 year of age	
	8 01 Less than 3 months	
	5 02 3 - 5 months	
	38 03 6 - 12 months	
	277 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	0 13 Unknown number of years	
	6 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
100,425	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCCLT3; LHCCLN3  
 Recodes: LCCNDR3  
 Keywords: activity limitation; speech problem  
 Notes: None

---

FHS - 225  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LACNTR4	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE < 18 and LAHCC4 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to asthma/breathing prob	
439-440	Duration asthma/breathing prob recode 2	
	1 00 Since birth and child < 1 year of age	
	3 01 Less than 3 months	
	1 02 3 - 5 months	
	17 03 6 - 12 months	
	192 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	1 13 Unknown number of years	
	6 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
	100,539 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCCLT4; LHCCLN4

Recodes: LCCNDR4

Keywords: activity limitation; asthma; breathing problem

Notes: None

FHS - 226  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LACNTR5	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE < 18 and LAHCC5 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to birth defect	
441-442	Duration of birth defect recode 2	
	4 00 Since birth and child < 1 year of age	
	0 01 Less than 3 months	
	0 02 3 - 5 months	
	0 03 6 - 12 months	
	100 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	0 13 Unknown number of years	
	0 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
	100,656 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCCLT5; LHCCLN5

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; birth defect

Notes: Birth defects were all initially coded "since birth" and are coded here as "00" or "04".



FHS - 227  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LACNTR6	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE < 18 and LAHCC6 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to injury	
443-444	Duration of injury recode 2	
	0 00 Since birth and child < 1 year of age	
	10 01 Less than 3 months	
	0 02 3 - 5 months	
	2 03 6 - 12 months	
	20 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	0 13 Unknown number of years	
	0 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
100,728	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCCLT6; LHCCLN6  
 Recodes: LCCNDR6  
 Keywords: activity limitation; injury  
 Notes: None

FHS - 228  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LACNTR7	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE < 18 and LAHCC7 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to mental retardation	
445-446	Duration of mental retardation recode 2	
	4 00 Since birth and child < 1 year of age	
	0 01 Less than 3 months	
	0 02 3 - 5 months	
	1 03 6 - 12 months	
	62 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	0 13 Unknown number of years	
	0 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
100,693	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCCLT7; LHCCLN7

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; mental retardation

Notes: None

FHS - 229  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LACNTR8	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE < 18 and LAHCC8 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to other developmental prob	
447-448	Duration of otr dev prob recode 2	
	5 00 Since birth and child < 1 year of age	
	4 01 Less than 3 months	
	1 02 3 - 5 months	
	6 03 6 - 12 months	
	125 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	0 13 Unknown number of years	
	2 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
100,617	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCCLT8; LHCCLN8

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; other developmental problem

Notes: None

FHS - 230  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LACNTR9	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE < 18 and LAHCC9 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to other emotional/behavioral prob	
449-450	Duration of otr emot/behav prob recode 2	
	0 00 Since birth and child < 1 year of age	
	3 01 Less than 3 months	
	3 02 3 - 5 months	
	19 03 6 - 12 months	
	256 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	0 13 Unknown number of years	
	8 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
100,471	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCCLT9; LHCCLN9

Recodes: LCCNDR9

Keywords: activity limitation; other emotional problem; behavior problem

Notes: None

FHS - 231  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LACNTR10	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE < 18 and LAHCC10 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to bone/joint/muscle prob	
451-452	Duration bone/joint/muscl prob recode 2	
	0 00 Since birth and child < 1 year of age	
	2 01 Less than 3 months	
	0 02 3 - 5 months	
	4 03 6 - 12 months	
	58 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	1 13 Unknown number of years	
	0 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
100,695	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCCLT10; LHCCLN10

Recodes: LCCNDR10

Keywords: activity limitation; bone; joint; muscle problem

Notes: None

FHS - 232  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LACNTR11	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE < 18 and LAHCC11 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to epilepsy	
453-454	Duration of epilepsy recode 2	
	0 00 Since birth and child < 1 year of age	
	1 01 Less than 3 months	
	0 02 3 - 5 months	
	5 03 6 - 12 months	
	51 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	0 13 Unknown number of years	
	0 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
100,703	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCCLT11; LHCCLN11

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; epilepsy; seizures

Notes: None

FHS - 233  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LACNTR12	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE < 18 and LAHCC12 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to learning disability	
455-456	Duration of learning disab recode 2	
	0 00 Since birth and child < 1 year of age	
	7 01 Less than 3 months	
	1 02 3 - 5 months	
	39 03 6 - 12 months	
	529 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	1 12 Unknown number of months	
	3 13 Unknown number of years	
	13 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
	100,167 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCCLT12; LHCCLN12

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; learning disability

Notes: None

FHS - 234  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LACNTR13	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE < 18 and LAHCC13 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to ADD/ADHD	
457-458	Duration of ADD/ADHD recode 2	
	0 00 Since birth and child < 1 year of age	
	3 01 Less than 3 months	
	4 02 3 - 5 months	
	24 03 6 - 12 months	
	351 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	1 13 Unknown number of years	
	4 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
100,373	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCCLT13; LHCCLN13

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; attention deficit (hyperactivity) disorder;  
 ADHD; ADD

Notes: None



FHS - 235  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LACNTR90	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE < 18 and LAHCC90 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to other not elsewhere classified (N.E.C.) prob(1)	
459-460	Duration of otr, N.E.C. prob(1) recode 2	
	00 Since birth and child < 1 year of age	
	01 Less than 3 months	
	02 3 - 5 months	
	03 6 - 12 months	
	04 More than 1 year	
	10 Unknown number of days	
	11 Unknown number of weeks	
	12 Unknown number of months	
	13 Unknown number of years	
	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
100,617	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCCLT90; LHCCLN90

Recodes: LCCNDR90

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: None

FHS - 236  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LACNTR91	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE < 18 and LAHCC91 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to other not elsewhere classified (N.E.C.) prob(2)	
461-462	Duration of otr, N.E.C. prob(2) recode 2	
	1 00 Since birth and child < 1 year of age	
	0 01 Less than 3 months	
	0 02 3 - 5 months	
	1 03 6 - 12 months	
	5 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	0 13 Unknown number of years	
	0 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
100,753	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCCLT91; LHCCLN91

Recodes: LCCNDR90

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: None

FHS - 237  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR1	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA1 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to vision prob	
463-464	Duration of vision prob recode 2	
	01 Less than 3 months	
	02 3 - 5 months	
	03 6 - 12 months	
	04 More than 1 year	
	10 Unknown number of days	
	11 Unknown number of weeks	
	12 Unknown number of months	
	13 Unknown number of years	
	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT1; LHCALN1  
 Recodes: LACNDR1  
 Keywords: activity limitation; vision problem  
 Notes: None

---

FHS - 238  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR2	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA2 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to hearing prob	
465-466	Duration of hearing prob recode 2	
	01 Less than 3 months	
	02 3 - 5 months	
	03 6 - 12 months	
	04 More than 1 year	
	10 Unknown number of days	
	11 Unknown number of weeks	
	12 Unknown number of months	
	13 Unknown number of years	
	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT2; LHCALN2  
 Recodes: LACNDR2  
 Keywords: activity limitation; hearing problem  
 Notes: None

FHS - 239  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR3	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA3 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to arthritis/rheum prob	
467-468	Duration of arthritis prob recode 2	
	01 Less than 3 months	
	02 3 - 5 months	
	03 6 - 12 months	
	04 More than 1 year	
	10 Unknown number of days	
	11 Unknown number of weeks	
	12 Unknown number of months	
	13 Unknown number of years	
	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT3; LHCALN3

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; arthritis; rheumatism

Notes: None

FHS - 240  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR4	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA4 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to back/neck prob	
469-470	Duration of back/neck prob recode 2	
47	01 Less than 3 months	
48	02 3 - 5 months	
132	03 6 - 12 months	
1,803	04 More than 1 year	
0	10 Unknown number of days	
0	11 Unknown number of weeks	
0	12 Unknown number of months	
21	13 Unknown number of years	
23	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
98,686	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT4; LHCALN4

Recodes: LACNDR4

Keywords: activity limitation; back problem; neck problem

Notes: None

---

FHS - 241  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR5	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA5 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to fracture, bone or joint injury	
471-472	Dur fract/bone/joint inj recode 2	
	01 Less than 3 months	
	02 3 - 5 months	
	03 6 - 12 months	
	04 More than 1 year	
	10 Unknown number of days	
	11 Unknown number of weeks	
	12 Unknown number of months	
	13 Unknown number of years	
	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT5; LHCALN5

Recodes: LACNDR5

Keywords: activity limitation; fracture; bone/joint injury

Notes: None

FHS - 242  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR6	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA6 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to other injury	
473-474	Duration of other injury recode 2	
	01 Less than 3 months	
	02 3 - 5 months	
	03 6 - 12 months	
	04 More than 1 year	
	10 Unknown number of days	
	11 Unknown number of weeks	
	12 Unknown number of months	
	13 Unknown number of years	
	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
100,384	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT6; LHCALN6  
 Recodes: LACNDR6  
 Keywords: activity limitation; other injury  
 Notes: None

---



FHS - 243  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR7	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA7 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to heart prob	
475-476	Duration of heart prob recode 2	
	01 Less than 3 months	
	02 3 - 5 months	
	03 6 - 12 months	
	04 More than 1 year	
	10 Unknown number of days	
	11 Unknown number of weeks	
	12 Unknown number of months	
	13 Unknown number of years	
	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT7; LHCALN7  
 Recodes: LACNDR6  
 Keywords: activity limitation; heart problem  
 Notes: None

---

FHS - 244  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR8	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA8 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to stroke	
477-478	Duration of stroke recode 2	
	01 Less than 3 months	
	02 3 - 5 months	
	03 6 - 12 months	
	04 More than 1 year	
	10 Unknown number of days	
	11 Unknown number of weeks	
	12 Unknown number of months	
	13 Unknown number of years	
	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
100,200	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT8; LHCALN8  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: activity limitation; stroke  
 Notes: None

---

FHS - 245  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR9	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA9 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to hypertension	
479-480	Duration of hypertension recode 2	
	01 Less than 3 months	
	02 3 - 5 months	
	03 6 - 12 months	
	04 More than 1 year	
	10 Unknown number of days	
	11 Unknown number of weeks	
	12 Unknown number of months	
	13 Unknown number of years	
	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT9; LHCALN9

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; hypertension; high blood pressure

Notes: None

---

FHS - 246  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR10	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA10 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to diabetes	
481-482	Duration of diabetes recode 2	
	01 Less than 3 months	
	02 3 - 5 months	
	03 6 - 12 months	
	04 More than 1 year	
	10 Unknown number of days	
	11 Unknown number of weeks	
	12 Unknown number of months	
	13 Unknown number of years	
	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT10; LHCALN10  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: activity limitation; diabetes  
 Notes: None

FHS - 247  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR11	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA11 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to lung/breath prob	
483-484	Duration of lung prob recode 2	
	01 Less than 3 months	
	02 3 - 5 months	
	03 6 - 12 months	
	04 More than 1 year	
	10 Unknown number of days	
	11 Unknown number of weeks	
	12 Unknown number of months	
	13 Unknown number of years	
	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
99,767	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT11; LHCALN11

Recodes: LACNDR11

Keywords: activity limitation; lung problem; breathing problem; respiratory

Notes: None

FHS - 248  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR12	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA12 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to cancer	
485-486	Duration of cancer recode 2	
	01 Less than 3 months	
	02 3 - 5 months	
	03 6 - 12 months	
	04 More than 1 year	
	10 Unknown number of days	
	11 Unknown number of weeks	
	12 Unknown number of months	
	13 Unknown number of years	
	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
		100,272

Sources: LHCALT12; LHCALN12  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: activity limitation; cancer  
 Notes: None

---

FHS - 249  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR13	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA13 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to birth defect	
487-488	Duration of birth defect recode 2	
	0 01 Less than 3 months	
	0 02 3 - 5 months	
	0 03 6 - 12 months	
	92 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	0 13 Unknown number of years	
	0 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
100,668	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT13; LHCALN13

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; birth defect

Notes: Birth defects were all initially coded "since birth" and are coded here as person's age.

FHS - 250  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR14	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA14 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to mental retardation	
489-490	Duration of mental retardation recode 2	
	0 01 Less than 3 months	
	0 02 3 - 5 months	
	1 03 6 - 12 months	
	190 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	0 13 Unknown number of years	
	5 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
	100,564 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT14; LHCALN14

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; mental retardation

Notes: None



FHS - 251  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR15	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA15 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to other developmental prob	
491-492	Duration of otr dev prob recode 2	
	1 01 Less than 3 months	
	1 02 3 - 5 months	
	1 03 6 - 12 months	
	132 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	1 13 Unknown number of years	
	0 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
	100,624 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT15; LHCALN15

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; other developmental problem

Notes: None

FHS - 252  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR16	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA16 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to senility	
493-494	Duration of senility recode 2	
	01 Less than 3 months	
	02 3 - 5 months	
	03 6 - 12 months	
	04 More than 1 year	
	10 Unknown number of days	
	11 Unknown number of weeks	
	12 Unknown number of months	
	13 Unknown number of years	
	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT16; LHCALN16  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: activity limitation; senility  
 Notes: None

---

FHS - 253  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR17	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA17 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to depression/anxiety/emotional prob	
495-496	Duration of dep/anx/emot prob recode 2	
	01 Less than 3 months	
	02 3 - 5 months	
	03 6 - 12 months	
	04 More than 1 year	
	10 Unknown number of days	
	11 Unknown number of weeks	
	12 Unknown number of months	
	13 Unknown number of years	
	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT17; LHCALN17

Recodes: LACNDR17

Keywords: activity limitation; depression; anxiety; emotional problem

Notes: None

FHS - 254  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR18	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA18 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to weight prob	
497-498	Duration of weight prob recode 2	
	1 01 Less than 3 months	
	2 02 3 - 5 months	
	19 03 6 - 12 months	
	294 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	2 13 Unknown number of years	
	4 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
	100,438 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT18; LHCALN18  
 Recodes: LACNDR18  
 Keywords: activity limitation; weight problem  
 Notes: None

---

FHS - 255  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR19	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA19 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to missing limb/finger	
499-500	Duration of missing limb/finger recode 2	
	2 01 Less than 3 months	
	4 02 3 - 5 months	
	10 03 6 - 12 months	
	75 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	0 13 Unknown number of years	
	1 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
100,668	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT19; LHCALN19

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; limb; finger; toe; digit; amputee

Notes: None

FHS - 256  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR20	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA20 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to musculoskeletal prob	
501-502	Duration of musculoskel prob recode 2	
	01 Less than 3 months	
	02 3 - 5 months	
	03 6 - 12 months	
	04 More than 1 year	
	10 Unknown number of days	
	11 Unknown number of weeks	
	12 Unknown number of months	
	13 Unknown number of years	
	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT20; LHCALN20

Recodes: LACNDR20

Keywords: activity limitation; musculoskeletal system; connective tissue

Notes: None

FHS - 257  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR21	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA21 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to circulatory prob	
503-504	Duration of circulatory prob recode 2	
	01 Less than 3 months	
	02 3 - 5 months	
	03 6 - 12 months	
	04 More than 1 year	
	10 Unknown number of days	
	11 Unknown number of weeks	
	12 Unknown number of months	
	13 Unknown number of years	
	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
100,453	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT21; LHCALN21

Recodes: LACNDR21

Keywords: activity limitation; circulatory system

Notes: None

---

FHS - 258  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR22	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA22 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to endocrine prob	
505-506	Duration of endocrine prob recode 2	
	01 Less than 3 months	
	02 3 - 5 months	
	03 6 - 12 months	
	04 More than 1 year	
	10 Unknown number of days	
	11 Unknown number of weeks	
	12 Unknown number of months	
	13 Unknown number of years	
	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
	100,598	

Sources: LHCALT22; LHCALN22

Recodes: LACNDR22

Keywords: activity limitation; endocrine; nutritional; metabolic; immunity disorder

Notes: None

---



FHS - 259  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR23	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA23 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to nervous system prob	
507-508	Duration of nervous sys prob recode 2	
	01 Less than 3 months	
	02 3 - 5 months	
	03 6 - 12 months	
	04 More than 1 year	
	10 Unknown number of days	
	11 Unknown number of weeks	
	12 Unknown number of months	
	13 Unknown number of years	
	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT23; LHCALN23

Recodes: LACNDR23

Keywords: activity limitation; nervous system; sense organs

Notes: None

---

FHS - 260  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR24	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA24 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to digestive prob	
509-510	Duration of digestive prob recode 2	
	01 Less than 3 months	
	02 3 - 5 months	
	03 6 - 12 months	
	04 More than 1 year	
	10 Unknown number of days	
	11 Unknown number of weeks	
	12 Unknown number of months	
	13 Unknown number of years	
	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT24; LHCALN24  
 Recodes: LACNDR24  
 Keywords: activity limitation; digestion  
 Notes: None

---

FHS - 261  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR25	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA25 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to genitourinary prob	
511-512	Duration of genitourinary prob recode 2	
	01 Less than 3 months	
	02 3 - 5 months	
	03 6 - 12 months	
	04 More than 1 year	
	10 Unknown number of days	
	11 Unknown number of weeks	
	12 Unknown number of months	
	13 Unknown number of years	
	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
100,506	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT25; LHCALN25

Recodes: LACNDR25

Keywords: activity limitation; genitourinary system

Notes: None

---

FHS - 262  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR26	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA26 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to skin prob	
513-514	Duration of skin prob recode 2	
	0 01 Less than 3 months	
	0 02 3 - 5 months	
	3 03 6 - 12 months	
	19 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	0 13 Unknown number of years	
	0 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
100,738	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT26; LHCALN26

Recodes: LACNDR26

Keywords: activity limitation; skin; subcutaneous system

Notes: None

---

FHS - 263  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR27	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA27 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to blood prob	
515-516	Duration of blood prob recode 2	
	1 01 Less than 3 months	
	2 02 3 - 5 months	
	3 03 6 - 12 months	
	29 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	1 13 Unknown number of years	
	2 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
100,722	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT27; LHCALN27

Recodes: LACNDR27

Keywords: activity limitation; blood; blood-forming organs

Notes: None

FHS - 264  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR28	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA28 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to benign tumor	
517-518	Duration of benign tumor recode 2	
	01 Less than 3 months	
	02 3 - 5 months	
	03 6 - 12 months	
	04 More than 1 year	
	10 Unknown number of days	
	11 Unknown number of weeks	
	12 Unknown number of months	
	13 Unknown number of years	
	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
100,716	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT28; LHCALN28

Recodes: LACNDR28

Keywords: activity limitation; tumor; cyst; benign

Notes: None

FHS - 265  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR29	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA29 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to alcohol or drug prob	
519-520	Duration of alcohol/drug prob recode 2	
	0 01 Less than 3 months	
	1 02 3 - 5 months	
	0 03 6 - 12 months	
	14 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	1 13 Unknown number of years	
	0 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
100,744	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT29; LHCALN29

Recodes: LACNDR29

Keywords: activity limitation; alcohol; substance abuse; drugs

Notes: None

FHS - 266  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR30	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA30 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to other mental problem	
521-522	Duration of otr mental prob recode 2	
	1 01 Less than 3 months	
	0 02 3 - 5 months	
	0 03 6 - 12 months	
	62 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	2 13 Unknown number of years	
	1 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
100,694	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT30; LHCALN30

Recodes: LACNDR30

Keywords: activity limitation; mental illness; ADHD; ADD; bipolar;  
 schizophrenia

Notes: None



FHS - 267  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR31	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA31 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to surgical after-effects	
523-524	Duration surgical after-effects recode 2	
	01 Less than 3 months	
	02 3 - 5 months	
	03 6 - 12 months	
	04 More than 1 year	
	10 Unknown number of days	
	11 Unknown number of weeks	
	12 Unknown number of months	
	13 Unknown number of years	
	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
100,712	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT31; LHCALN31

Recodes: LACNDR31

Keywords: activity limitation; operation; surgery; other medical treatment

Notes: None

FHS - 268  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR32	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA32 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to old age	
525-526	Duration of "old age" recode 2	
	01 Less than 3 months	
	02 3 - 5 months	
	03 6 - 12 months	
	04 More than 1 year	
	10 Unknown number of days	
	11 Unknown number of weeks	
	12 Unknown number of months	
	13 Unknown number of years	
	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
100,632	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT32; LHCALN32

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; elderly; old age; aging

Notes: None

FHS - 269  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR33	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA33 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to fatigue	
527-528	Duration of fatigue recode 2	
	0 01 Less than 3 months	
	1 02 3 - 5 months	
	0 03 6 - 12 months	
	17 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	0 13 Unknown number of years	
	2 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
100,740	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT33; LHCALN33

Recodes: LACNDR33

Keywords: activity limitation; fatigue; tiredness; weakness

Notes: None

---

FHS - 270  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR34	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA34 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to pregnancy-related problem	
529-530	Dur pregnancy prob recode 2	
	4 01 Less than 3 months	
	5 02 3 - 5 months	
	3 03 6 - 12 months	
	1 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	0 13 Unknown number of years	
	0 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
100,747	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

---

Sources: LHCALT34; LHCALN34  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: activity limitation; pregnancy  
 Notes: None

---

FHS - 271  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR90	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA90 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to other not elsewhere classified (N.E.C.) prob(1)	
531-532	Duration of otr, N.E.C. prob(1) recode 2	
	01 Less than 3 months	
	02 3 - 5 months	
	03 6 - 12 months	
	04 More than 1 year	
	10 Unknown number of days	
	11 Unknown number of weeks	
	12 Unknown number of months	
	13 Unknown number of years	
	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT90; LHCALN90

Recodes: LACNDR90

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: None

---

FHS - 272  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR91	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA91 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to other not elsewhere classified (N.E.C.) prob(2)	
533-534	Duration of otr, N.E.C. prob(2) recode 2	
	01 Less than 3 months	
	02 3 - 5 months	
	03 6 - 12 months	
	04 More than 1 year	
	10 Unknown number of days	
	11 Unknown number of weeks	
	12 Unknown number of months	
	13 Unknown number of years	
	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
100,738	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT91; LHCALN91

Recodes: LACNDR91

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: None

FHS - 273  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LCCNDR1	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE < 18 and LAHCC1 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to vision problem	
535	Vision problem condition status	
	1 Chronic	81
	2 Not chronic	9
	9 Unknown if chronic	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	100,670

Sources: LACNTR1  
 Recodes: LCONDRT  
 Keywords: activity limitation; vision problem; chronic condition  
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

---

LCCNDR2	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE < 18 and LAHCC2 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to hearing problem	
536	Hearing problem condition status	
	1 Chronic	76
	2 Not chronic	1
	9 Unknown if chronic	2
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	100,681

Sources: LACNTR2  
 Recodes: LCONDRT  
 Keywords: activity limitation; hearing problem; chronic condition  
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

---

FHS - 274  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LCCNDR3	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE < 18 and LAHCC3 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to speech problem	
537	Speech problem condition status	
	1 Chronic	321
	2 Not chronic	8
	9 Unknown if chronic	6
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	100,425

Sources: LACNTR3  
 Recodes: LCONDRT  
 Keywords: activity limitation; speech problem; chronic condition  
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

---

LCCNDR4	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE < 18 and LAHCC4 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to asthma/breath prob	
538	Asthma/breath prob condition status	
	1 Chronic	212
	2 Not chronic	3
	9 Unknown if chronic	6
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	100,539

Sources: LACNTR4  
 Recodes: LCONDRT  
 Keywords: activity limitation; asthma; breathing problem; chronic condition  
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

---



FHS - 275  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LCCNDR5	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE < 18 and LAHCC5 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to birth defect	
539	Birth defect condition status	
	1 Chronic	104
	2 Not chronic	0
	9 Unknown if chronic	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	100,656

Sources: LAHCC5\*  
 Recodes: LCONDRT  
 Keywords: activity limitation; birth defect; chronic condition  
 Notes: \*Considered chronic regardless of time with condition.

---

LCCNDR6	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE < 18 and LAHCC6 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to injury	
540	Injury condition status	
	1 Chronic	22
	2 Not chronic	10
	9 Unknown if chronic	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	100,728

Sources: LACNTR6  
 Recodes: LCONDRT  
 Keywords: activity limitation; injury; chronic condition  
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

---

FHS - 276  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LCCNDR7	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE < 18 and LAHCC7 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to mental retardation	
541	Mental retardation condition status	
	1 Chronic	67
	2 Not chronic	0
	9 Unknown if chronic	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	100,693

Sources: LAHCC7\*

Recodes: LCONDRT

Keywords: activity limitation; mental retardation; chronic condition

Notes: \*Considered chronic regardless of time with condition.

---

LCCNDR8	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE < 18 and LAHCC8 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to other developmental prob	
542	Otr dev prob condition status	
	1 Chronic	143
	2 Not chronic	0
	9 Unknown if chronic	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	100,617

Sources: LAHCC8\*

Recodes: LCONDRT

Keywords: activity limitation; other developmental problem; chronic condition

Notes: \*Considered chronic regardless of time with condition.

---

FHS - 277  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

---

LCCNDR9	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE < 18 and LAHCC9 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to other emotional/behavioral prob	
543	Otr emot/behav prob condition status	
	1 Chronic	278
	2 Not chronic	3
	9 Unknown if chronic	8
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	100,471

Sources: LACNTR9  
 Recodes: LCONDRT  
 Keywords: activity limitation; other emotional problem; behavior problem; chronic condition  
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

---

LCCNDR10	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE < 18 and LAHCC10 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to bone/joint/muscle prob	
544	Bone/joint/muscl prob condition status	
	1 Chronic	63
	2 Not chronic	2
	9 Unknown if chronic	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	100,695

Sources: LACNTR10  
 Recodes: LCONDRT  
 Keywords: activity limitation; bone; joint; muscle problem; chronic condition  
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

---

FHS - 278  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LCCNDR11	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE < 18 and LAHCC11 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to epilepsy	
545	Epilepsy condition status	
	1 Chronic	57
	2 Not chronic	0
	9 Unknown if chronic	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	100,703

Sources: LAHCC11\*  
 Recodes: LCONDRT  
 Keywords: activity limitation; epilepsy; seizures; chronic condition  
 Notes: \*Considered chronic regardless of time with condition.

---

LCCNDR12	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE < 18 and LAHCC12 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to learning disability	
546	Learning disability condition status	
	1 Chronic	593
	2 Not chronic	0
	9 Unknown if chronic	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	100,167

Sources: LAHCC12\*  
 Recodes: LCONDRT  
 Keywords: activity limitation; learning disability; chronic condition  
 Notes: \*Considered chronic regardless of time with condition.

---

FHS - 279  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LCCNDR13	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE < 18 and LAHCC13 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to ADD/ADHD	
547	ADD/ADHD condition status	
	1 Chronic	387
	2 Not chronic	0
	9 Unknown if chronic	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	100,373

Sources: LAHCC13\*

Recodes: LCONDRT

Keywords: activity limitation; attention deficit (hyperactivity) disorder;  
 chronic condition

Notes: \*Considered chronic regardless of time with condition.

---

LCCNDR90	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE < 18 and LAHCC90 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to other not elsewhere classified prob(1)	
548	Otr, N.E.C prob (1) condition status	
	1 Chronic	130
	2 Not chronic	8
	9 Unknown if chronic	5
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	100,617

Sources: LACNTR90

Recodes: LCONDRT

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified; chronic condition

Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

FHS - 280  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LCCNDR91	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE < 18 and LAHCC91 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to other not elsewhere classified prob(2)	
549	Otr, N.E.C prob (2) condition status	
	1 Chronic	
	2 Not chronic	
	9 Unknown if chronic	
100,753	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LACNTR91  
 Recodes: LCONDRT  
 Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified; chronic condition  
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

---

LACNDR1	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA1 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to vision problem	
550	Vision problem condition status	
	1 Chronic	
	2 Not chronic	
	9 Unknown if chronic	
99,856	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAANTR1  
 Recodes: LCONDRT  
 Keywords: activity limitation; vision problem; chronic condition  
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

---

FHS - 281  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LACNDR2	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA2 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to hearing problem	
551	Hearing problem condition status	
	455 1 Chronic	
	1 2 Not chronic	
	19 9 Unknown if chronic	
	100,285 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAANTR2  
 Recodes: LCONDRT  
 Keywords: activity limitation; hearing problem; chronic condition  
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

---

LACNDR3	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA3 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to arthritis/rheum prob	
552	Arthritis prob condition status	
	2,317 1 Chronic	
	0 2 Not chronic	
	0 9 Unknown if chronic	
	98,443 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAHCA3\*  
 Recodes: LCONDRT  
 Keywords: activity limitation; arthritis; rheumatism; chronic condition  
 Notes: \*Considered chronic regardless of time with condition.

---

FHS - 282  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LACNDR4	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA4 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to back/neck problem	
553	Back/neck problem condition status	
2,004	1 Chronic	
47	2 Not chronic	
23	9 Unknown if chronic	
98,686	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAANTR4

Recodes: LCONDRT

Keywords: activity limitation; back problem; neck problem; chronic condition

Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

---

LACNDR5	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA5 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to fracture, bone or joint injury	
554	Fract/bone/joint inj condition status	
986	1 Chronic	
83	2 Not chronic	
16	9 Unknown if chronic	
99,675	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAANTR5

Recodes: LCONDRT

Keywords: activity limitation; fracture; bone/joint injury; chronic condition

Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

---



FHS - 283  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LACNDR6	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA6 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to other injury	
555	Other injury condition status	
	1 Chronic	342
	2 Not chronic	25
	9 Unknown if chronic	9
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	100,384

Sources: LAANTR6  
 Recodes: LCONDRT  
 Keywords: activity limitation; other injury; chronic condition  
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

---

LACNDR7	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA7 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to heart problem	
556	Heart problem condition status	
	1 Chronic	1,531
	2 Not chronic	0
	9 Unknown if chronic	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	99,229

Sources: LAHCA7\*  
 Recodes: LCONDRT  
 Keywords: activity limitation; heart problem; chronic condition  
 Notes: \*Considered chronic regardless of time with condition.

---

FHS - 284  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

---

LACNDR8		Recode	
FHS Recode		AGE >= 18 and LAHCA8 = 1	
		Person 18+ limited due to stroke	
557		Stroke condition status	
	560	1 Chronic	
	0	2 Not chronic	
	0	9 Unknown if chronic	
	100,200	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAHCA8\*  
 Recodes: LCONDRT  
 Keywords: activity limitation; stroke; chronic condition  
 Notes: \*Considered chronic regardless of time with condition.

---

LACNDR9		Recode	
FHS Recode		AGE >= 18 and LAHCA9 = 1	
		Person 18+ limited due to hypertension	
558		Hypertension condition status	
	1,313	1 Chronic	
	0	2 Not chronic	
	0	9 Unknown if chronic	
	99,447	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAHCA9\*  
 Recodes: LCONDRT  
 Keywords: activity limitation; hypertension; high blood pressure; chronic condition  
 Notes: \*Considered chronic regardless of time with condition.

---

FHS - 285  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LACNDR10	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA10 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to diabetes	
559	Diabetes condition status	
1,150	1 Chronic	
0	2 Not chronic	
0	9 Unknown if chronic	
99,610	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAHCA10\*  
 Recodes: LCONDRT  
 Keywords: activity limitation; diabetes; chronic condition  
 Notes: \*Considered chronic regardless of time with condition.

---

LACNDR11	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA11 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to lung/breath prob	
560	Lung prob condition status	
962	1 Chronic	
13	2 Not chronic	
18	9 Unknown if chronic	
99,767	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAANTR11  
 Recodes: LCONDRT  
 Keywords: activity limitation; lung problem; breathing problem; respiratory;  
 chronic condition  
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

---

FHS - 286  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LACNDR12	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA12 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to cancer	
561	Cancer condition status	
	1 Chronic	488
	2 Not chronic	0
	9 Unknown if chronic	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	100,272

Sources: LAHCA12\*  
 Recodes: LCONDRT  
 Keywords: activity limitation; cancer; chronic condition  
 Notes: \*Considered chronic regardless of time with condition.

---

LACNDR13	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA13 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to birth defect	
562	Birth defect condition status	
	1 Chronic	92
	2 Not chronic	0
	9 Unknown if chronic	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	100,668

Sources: LACHA13\*  
 Recodes: LCONDRT  
 Keywords: activity limitation; birth defect; chronic condition  
 Notes: \*Considered chronic regardless of time with condition.

---

FHS - 287  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LACNDR14	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA14 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to mental retardation	
563	Mental retardation condition status	
	1 Chronic	196
	2 Not chronic	0
	9 Unknown if chronic	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	100,564

Sources: LAHCA14\*  
 Recodes: LCONDRT  
 Keywords: activity limitation; mental retardation; chronic condition  
 Notes: \*Considered chronic regardless of time with condition.

---

LACNDR15	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA15 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to other developmental prob	
564	Otr dev prob condition status	
	1 Chronic	136
	2 Not chronic	0
	9 Unknown if chronic	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	100,624

Sources: LAHCA15\*  
 Recodes: LCONDRT  
 Keywords: activity limitation; other developmental problem; chronic condition  
 Notes: \*Considered chronic regardless of time with condition.

---

FHS - 288  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LACNDR16	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA16 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to senility	
565	Senility condition status	
	1 Chronic	314
	2 Not chronic	0
	9 Unknown if chronic	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	100,446

Sources: LAHCA16\*  
 Recodes: LCONDRT  
 Keywords: activity limitation; senility; chronic condition  
 Notes: \*Considered chronic regardless of time with condition.

---

LACNDR17	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA17 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to depression/anxiety/emotional prob	
566	Dep/anx/emot prob condition status	
	1 Chronic	1,060
	2 Not chronic	15
	9 Unknown if chronic	29
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	99,656

Sources: LAANTR17  
 Recodes: LCONDRT  
 Keywords: activity limitation; depression; anxiety; emotional problem; chronic condition  
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

---

FHS - 289  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LACNDR18	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA18 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to weight prob	
567	Weight prob condition status	
	1 Chronic	317
	2 Not chronic	1
	9 Unknown if chronic	4
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	100,438

Sources: LAANTR18  
 Recodes: LCONDRT  
 Keywords: activity limitation; weight problem; chronic condition  
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

---

LACNDR19	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA19 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to missing limb/finger	
568	Missing limb/finger condition status	
	1 Chronic	92
	2 Not chronic	0
	9 Unknown if chronic	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	100,668

Sources: LAHCA19\*  
 Recodes: LCONDRT  
 Keywords: activity limitation; limb; finger; toe; digit; amputee; chronic condition  
 Notes: \*Considered chronic regardless of time with condition.

---

FHS - 290  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

---

LACNDR20	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA20 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to musculoskeletal prob	
569	Musculoskeletal condition status	
	1 Chronic	714
	2 Not chronic	24
	9 Unknown if chronic	11
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	100,011

Sources: LAANTR20  
 Recodes: LCONDRT  
 Keywords: activity limitation; musculoskeletal system; connective tissue;  
 chronic condition  
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

---

LACNDR21	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA21 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to circulatory prob	
570	Circulatory condition status	
	1 Chronic	297
	2 Not chronic	9
	9 Unknown if chronic	1
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	100,453

Sources: LAANTR21  
 Recodes: LCONDRT  
 Keywords: activity limitation; circulatory system; chronic condition  
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

---



FHS - 291  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LACNDR22	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA22 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to endocrine prob	
571	Endocrine prob condition status	
	1 Chronic	149
	2 Not chronic	7
	9 Unknown if chronic	6
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	100,598

Sources: LAANTR22  
 Recodes: LCONDRT  
 Keywords: activity limitation; endocrine; nutritional; metabolic; chronic condition  
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

---

LACNDR23	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA23 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to nervous system prob	
572	Nervous sys prob condition status	
	1 Chronic	764
	2 Not chronic	9
	9 Unknown if chronic	9
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	99,978

Sources: LAANTR23  
 Recodes: LCONDRT  
 Keywords: activity limitation; nervous system; sense organs; chronic condition  
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

---

FHS - 292  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LACNDR24	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA24 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to digestive prob	
573	Digestive prob condition status	
	1 Chronic	250
	2 Not chronic	9
	9 Unknown if chronic	10
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	100,491

Sources: LAANTR24  
 Recodes: LCONDRT  
 Keywords: activity limitation; digestion; chronic condition  
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

---

LACNDR25	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA25 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to genitourinary prob	
574	Genitourinary prob condition status	
	1 Chronic	246
	2 Not chronic	6
	9 Unknown if chronic	2
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	100,506

Sources: LAANTR25  
 Recodes: LCONDRT  
 Keywords: activity limitation; genitourinary system; chronic condition  
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

---

FHS - 293  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LACNDR26	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA26 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to skin prob	
575	Skin prob condition status	
	1 Chronic	22
	2 Not chronic	0
	9 Unknown if chronic	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	100,738

Sources: LAANTR26  
 Recodes: LCONDRT  
 Keywords: activity limitation; skin; subcutaneous system; chronic condition  
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

---

LACNDR27	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA27 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to blood prob	
576	Blood prob condition status	
	1 Chronic	35
	2 Not chronic	1
	9 Unknown if chronic	2
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	100,722

Sources: LAANTR27  
 Recodes: LCONDRT  
 Keywords: activity limitation; blood; blood-forming organs; chronic condition  
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

---

FHS - 294  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LACNDR28	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA28 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to benign tumor	
577	Benign tumor condition status	
	1 Chronic	39
	2 Not chronic	5
	9 Unknown if chronic	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	100,716

Sources: LAANTR28  
 Recodes: LCONDRT  
 Keywords: activity limitation; tumor; cyst; benign; chronic condition  
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

---

LACNDR29	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA29 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to alcohol or drug prob	
578	Alcohol/drug prob condition status	
	1 Chronic	16
	2 Not chronic	0
	9 Unknown if chronic	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	100,744

Sources: LAANTR29  
 Recodes: LCONDRT  
 Keywords: activity limitation; alcohol; substance abuse; drugs; chronic condition  
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

---

FHS - 295  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LACNDR30	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA30 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to other mental problem	
579	Otr mental prob condition status	
	1 Chronic	
	2 Not chronic	
	9 Unknown if chronic	
100,694	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAANTR30

Recodes: LCONDRT

Keywords: activity limitation; mental illness; ADD; bipolar; schizophrenia;  
 chronic condition

Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

---

LACNDR31	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA31 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to surgical after-effects	
580	Surgical after-effects condition status	
	1 Chronic	
	2 Not chronic	
	9 Unknown if chronic	
100,712	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAANTR31

Recodes: LCONDRT

Keywords: activity limitation; operation; surgery; other medical treatment;  
 chronic condition

Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

---

FHS - 296  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LACNDR32	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA32 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to old age	
581	"Old age" condition status	
	1 Chronic	128
	2 Not chronic	0
	9 Unknown if chronic	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	100,632

Sources: LAHCA32\*  
 Recodes: LCONDRT  
 Keywords: activity limitation; elderly; old age; aging; chronic condition  
 Notes: \*Considered chronic regardless of time with condition.

---

LACNDR33	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA33 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to fatigue	
582	Fatigue condition status	
	1 Chronic	18
	2 Not chronic	0
	9 Unknown if chronic	2
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	100,740

Sources: LAANTR33  
 Recodes: LCONDRT  
 Keywords: activity limitation; fatigue; tiredness; weakness; chronic condition  
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

---

FHS - 297  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LACNDR34	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA34 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to pregnancy-related problem	
583	Pregnancy prob condition status	
	0 1 Chronic	
	13 2 Not chronic	
	0 9 Unknown if chronic	
100,747	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAHCA34\*  
 Recodes: LCONDRT  
 Keywords: activity limitation; pregnancy; chronic condition  
 Notes: \* Considered NOT chronic regardless of time with condition.

---

LACNDR90	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA90 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to other not elsewhere classified (N.E.C.) prob(1)	
584	Otr, N.E.C. prob(1) condition status	
	380 1 Chronic	
	10 2 Not chronic	
	19 9 Unknown if chronic	
100,351	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAANTR90  
 Recodes: LCONDRT  
 Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified; chronic condition  
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

---

FHS - 298  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LACNDR91	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA91 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to other not elsewhere classified (N.E.C.) prob(2)	
585	Otr, N.E.C. prob(2) condition status	
	22 1 Chronic	
	0 2 Not chronic	
	0 9 Unknown if chronic	
100,738	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAANTR91  
 Recodes: LCONDRT  
 Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified; chronic condition  
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

---

LCONDRT	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE = All and LA1Ar = 1	
	All persons reporting some limitation of activity	
586	Chronic cond rec for person with LA	
	11,589 1 At least one condition causing LA is chronic	
	208 2 No condition causing LA is chronic	
	294 9 Unknown if any condition causing LA is chronic	
88,669	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: Child: LCCNDR1-11, LCCNDR90, LCCNDR91; Adult: LACNDR1-34, LACNDR90, LACNDR91  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: activity limitation; chronic condition  
 Notes: None

---



FHS - 299  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/05/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

---

LACHRONR	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
587	Lim of activ recode by chron cond status	
	88,669	0 Not limited in any way (incl unk if limited)
	11,589	1 Limited; caused by at least one chronic cond
	208	2 Limited; not caused by chronic cond
	294	3 Limited; unk if cond causing LA is chronic

Sources: LCONDRT; LA1AR  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: activity limitation; chronic condition  
 Notes: None

---

PHSTAT	Would you say {subject name's} health in general	is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?
FHS.310	AGE = All	
	All persons	
588	Reported health status	
	36,622	1 Excellent
	31,068	2 Very good
	23,239	3 Good
	7,114	4 Fair
	2,300	5 Poor
	295	7 Refused
	0	8 Not ascertained
	122	9 Don't know

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 keywords: activity limitation; health status  
 Notes: None

---

FAU - 1  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 09/03/02	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
Value / Value Labels			
PDMED12M	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has medical care been delayed for {person} because of worry about the cost? (Do not include dental care)		
FAU.020	AGE = All		
	All persons		
589	Was med care delayed for - - (cost), 12m		
6,728	1	Yes	
93,616	2	No	
293	7	Refused	
0	8	Not ascertained	
123	9	Don't know	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: medical care; delayed care; expense; cost worry

Notes: Family/person variable conversion

FAU - 2  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 09/03/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PNMED12M	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, was there any time when {person} needed medical care, but did not get it because {person} couldn't afford it?	
FAU.040	AGE = All	
	All persons	
590	Did--need+NOT get med care (cost), 12m	
	1 Yes	4,879
	2 No	95,472
	7 Refused	292
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	117

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: medical care; no care; expense; afford care

Notes: (1) Family/person variable conversion. (2) Question sequence implies that dental care has been excluded from this question.

---

FAU - 3  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 09/03/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HOMEWHO	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, was there a time when {person} needed any kind of the following services, but did not get them?...home health care?	
FAU.040.020	AGE = 18+	
	All persons 18 years of age and over	
591	Did--need & NOT get home hlth care, 12m	
	1 Yes	405
	2 No	71,534
	7 Refused	199
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	50
	<Blank: Not in universe>	28,572

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: long term care; personal care; home health care

Notes: (1) Family/person variable conversion. (2) This variable exists only in 2001 and has been limited to persons 18 years of age and over.

---

FAU - 4  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 09/03/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
ADAYWHO	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, was there a time when {person} needed any kind of the following services, but did not get them?...adult day care?	
FAU.040.021	AGE = 18+	
	All persons 18 years of age and over	
592	Did--need & NOT get adult day care, 12m	
	1 Yes	119
	2 No	71,816
	7 Refused	199
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	54
	<Blank: Not in universe>	28,572

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: long term care; personal care; adult day care

Notes: (1) Family/person variable conversion. (2) This variable exists only in 2001 and has been limited to persons 18 years of age and over.

---

FAU - 5  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 09/03/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
ASTLWHO	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, was there a time when {person} needed any kind of the following services, but did not get them?...assisted living?	
FAU.040.022	AGE = 18+	
	All persons 18 years of age and over	
593	Did--need & NOT get assisted living 12m	
	1 Yes	137
	2 No	71,808
	7 Refused	199
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	44
	<Blank: Not in universe>	28,572

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: long term care; personal care; assisted living

Notes: (1) Family/person variable conversion. (2) This variable exists only in 2001 and has been limited to persons 18 years of age and over.

---

FAU - 6  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 09/03/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HOSPWHO	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, was there a time when {person} needed any kind of the following services, but did not get them?...hospice care, or care for the terminally ill?	
FAU.040.023	AGE = 18+	
	All persons 18 years of age and over	
594	Did--need & NOT get hospice care, 12m	
	1 Yes	20
	2 No	71,923
	7 Refused	199
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	46
	<Blank: Not in universe>	28,572

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: long term care; personal care; hospice care; care for the terminally ill

Notes: (1) Family/person variable conversion. (2) This variable exists only in 2001 and has been limited to persons 18 years of age and over.

FAU - 7  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 09/03/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
NURSWHO	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, was there a time when {person} needed any kind of the following services, but did not get them?...nursing home care?	
FAU.040.024	AGE = 18+	
	All persons 18 years of age and over	
595	Did--need & NOT get nursing home care 12	
	1 Yes	
	2 No	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: long term care; personal care; nursing home care; convalescent

Notes: (1) Family/person variable conversion. (2) This variable exists only in 2001 and has been limited to persons 18 years of age and over.

---



FAU - 8  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 09/03/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PHOSPYR	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS was {person} a patient in a hospital OVERNIGHT? (Do not include an overnight stay in the emergency room.) Remember to include any new mothers and/or babies who where hospitalized for the baby's birth.	
FAU.060	AGE = All	
	All persons	
596	Was - - in a hospital OVERNIGHT, 12m	
	1 Yes	8,451
	2 No	91,647
	7 Refused	530
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	132

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: medical care; hospital; overnight; hospital episodes

Notes: Family/person variable conversion

FAU - 9  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 09/03/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HOSPNO	How many different times did {person} stay in any hospital overnight or longer DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS?	
FAU.070	AGE = All and PHOSPYR = 1	
	Persons who stayed overnight in a hospital during past 12 months (excl. ER)	
597-599	Number of times in hosp overnight, 12m	
8,409	001-365 1-365 times	
4	997 Refused	
0	998 Not ascertained	
38	999 Don't know	
92,309	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: medical care; hospital; overnight; hospital episodes

Notes: (1) Question sequence implies that overnight stays in the emergency room have been excluded from this question. (2) Some respondents reported a large number of hospitalizations and/or hospital nights; these cases have not been edited for reasonableness.

FAU - 10  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 09/03/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HPNITE	Altogether how many nights was {person} in the hospital DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS?	
FAU.110	AGE = All and PHOSPYR = 1	
	Persons who stayed overnight in hospital during past 12 months (excl ER)	
600-602	Number of nights in hospital, 12m	
	8,352 001-365 1-365 nights	
	12 997 Refused	
	6 998 Not ascertained	
	81 999 Don't know	
	92,309 <Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: medical care; hospital; overnight; hospital episodes

Notes: (1) Question sequence implies that overnight stays in the emergency room have been excluded from this question. (2) Some respondents reported a large number of hospitalizations and/or hospital nights; these cases have not been edited for reasonableness.

FAU - 11  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 09/03/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PHCHM2W	During those 2 WEEKS, did {person} receive care AT HOME from a nurse or other health care professional? (Do not include dental care) [exclude care received while an overnight patient in a hospital]	
FAU.130	AGE = All	
	All persons	
603	Did - - rec HOME care by hlth prof, 2 wk	
	1 Yes	622
	2 No	99,713
	7 Refused	354
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	71

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: medical care; home care; health care visits

Notes: (1) Family/person variable conversion. (2) Babies born during interview week were deleted by the CAPI instrument in the Household Composition Section.

FAU - 12  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 09/03/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PHCHMN2W	How many home visits did {person} receive during those 2 WEEKS?	
FAU.140	AGE = All and PHCHM2W = 1	
	Persons who received care at home from health care professional during past 2 weeks (excl. dental care)	
604-605	Number of HOME visits by hlth prof, 2wk	
	607 01-50 1-50 visits	
	4 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	11 99 Don't know	
	100,138 <Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: medical care; home care; health care visits

Notes: (1) Question sequence implies that home visits for dental care have been excluded from this question. (2) Babies born during interview week were deleted by the CAPI instrument in the Household Composition Section.

---

FAU - 13  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 09/03/02	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
	Variable Label		
Freq.	Value / Value Labels		
PHCPH2WR	During those 2 WEEKS, did {person} get any medical advice or test results over the PHONE from a doctor, nurse, or other health care professional? Do not include phone calls to make appointments, for billing questions, or for prescription refills.		
FAU.160	AGE = All		
	All persons		
606	Did--get adv/test results by phone, 2wk		
	4,526	1	Yes
	95,424	2	No
	534	7	Refused
	0	8	Not ascertained
	276	9	Don't know

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: health care professional; medical care; medical advice; telephone contacts; test results

Notes: (1) Family/person variable conversion. (2) Question sequence implies that phone calls for dental care have been excluded from this question. (3) A minor modification has been made to the variable description. (4) Babies born during interview week were deleted by the CAPI instrument in the Household Composition Section.

FAU - 14  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 09/03/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PHCPHN2W	During those 2 WEEKS, how many telephone calls were made about {person}?	
FAU.170	AGE = All and PHCPH2WR = 1	
	Persons for whom medical advice or test results were received over the PHONE from a health care professional during past 2 weeks (excl. calls for appts, billing questions, and/or prescription refills)	
607-608	Number of PHONE calls to hlth prof, 2wk	
	4,429 01-50 1-50 calls	
	6 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	91 99 Don't know	
	96,234 <Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: health care professional; medical care; medical advice; telephone contacts; test results

Notes: (1) Question sequence implies that phone calls about dental care and calls for appointments, billing questions, and/or prescription refills have been excluded from this question. (2) Babies born during interview week were deleted by the CAPI instrument in the Household Composition Section.

FAU - 15  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 09/03/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PHCDV2W	During those 2 WEEKS, did {person} see a doctor or other health care professional at a doctor's OFFICE, a clinic, an emergency room, or some other place? (Do not include times during an overnight hospital stay)	
FAU.190	AGE = All	
	All persons	
609	Did - - see hlth prof in office etc, 2wk	
	1 Yes	14,847
	2 No	85,063
	7 Refused	573
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	277

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: health care professional; doctor visit; office visit; emergency room (ER) visit; emergency department (ED) visit; clinic visit; appointment

Notes: (1) Family/person variable conversion. (2) Question sequence implies that visits for dental care have been excluded from this question. (3) Babies born during interview week were deleted by the CAPI instrument in the Household Composition Section.



FAU - 16  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 09/03/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PHCDVN2W	How many times did {person} visit a doctor or other health care professional during those 2 WEEKS?	
FAU.200	AGE = All and PHCDV2W = 1	
	Persons who had a visit to a health care professional during past 2 weeks (excl. visits during an overnight hosp stay)	
610-611	Number of times VISITED hlth prof, 2wk	
	14,776 01-50 1-50 times	
	15 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	56 99 Don't know	
	85,913 <Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: health care professional; doctor visit; office visit; emergency room (ER) visit; emergency department (ED) visit; clinic visit; appointment

Notes: (1) Question sequence implies that visits during an overnight hospital stay and visits for dental care have been excluded from this question.  
 (2) Babies born during interview week were deleted by the CAPI instrument in the Household Composition Section.

FAU - 17  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
P10DVYR	During the past 12 MONTHS did {person} receive care from doctors or other health care professionals 10 or more times?	09/03/02
FAU.220	AGE = All	
	All persons	
612	Did - - receive care 10+ times, 12m	
	1 Yes	9,535
	2 No	90,388
	7 Refused	473
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	364

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: health care professional; doctor visit; doctor care; health care visit; ER visit; ED visit; 10+ visits

Notes: (1) Family/person variable conversion. (2) The words "excluding telephone calls" were part of the dependent person question "Who received care 10 or more times"; they were not part of the family lead-in question.

FHI - 1  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
	Value / Value Labels		
HIKINDA	What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care), exclude private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.		
FHI.070	AGE = ALL		
	All persons		
613	Private hlth ins from employer or work		
	60,075	1	Mentioned
	39,599	2	Not mentioned
	456	7	Refused
	74	8	Not ascertained
	556	9	Don't know

Sources: None

Recodes: PRIVATE

Keywords: Private health insurance

Notes: Caution with the use of this variable. See Survey Description Document for details.

FHI - 2  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
Value / Value Labels			
HIKINDB	What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care), exclude private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.		
FHI.070	AGE = ALL		
	All persons		
614	Private hlth ins purchased directly		
6,246	1	Mentioned	
93,428	2	Not mentioned	
456	7	Refused	
74	8	Not ascertained	
556	9	Don't know	

Sources: None

Recodes: PRIVATE

Keywords: Private health insurance

Notes: Caution with the use of this variable. See Survey Description Document for details.

FHI - 3  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
	Value / Value Labels		
HIKINDC	What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care), exclude private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.		
FHI.070	AGE = ALL		
	All persons		
615	Private health insurance through gov/com		
	1,046	1	Mentioned
	98,628	2	Not mentioned
	456	7	Refused
	74	8	Not ascertained
	556	9	Don't know

Sources: None

Recodes: PRIVATE

Keywords: Private health insurance

Notes: Caution with the use of this variable. See Survey Description Document for details.

FHI - 4  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
HIKINDD	What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care), exclude private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.	
FHI.070	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
616	Medicare	
	11,293 1 Mentioned	
	88,381 2 Not mentioned	
	456 7 Refused	
	74 8 Not ascertained	
	556 9 Don't know	

Sources: None

Recodes: MEDICARE

Keywords: Medicare

Notes: Caution with the use of this variable. See Survey Description Document for details.

---

FHI - 5  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
	Value / Value Labels		
HIKINDE	What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care), exclude private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.		
FHI.070	AGE = ALL		
	All persons		
617	Medi-Gap		
	424	1	Mentioned
	99,250	2	Not mentioned
	456	7	Refused
	74	8	Not ascertained
	556	9	Don't know

Sources: None

Recodes: PRIVATE

Keywords: Private health insurance;

Notes: Caution with the use of this variable. See Survey Description Document for details.

FHI - 6  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
	Value / Value Labels		
HIKINDF	What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care), exclude private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.		
FHI.070	AGE = ALL		
	All persons		
618	Medicaid		
	9,230	1	Mentioned
	90,444	2	Not mentioned
	456	7	Refused
	74	8	Not ascertained
	556	9	Don't know

Sources: None

Recodes: MEDICAID

Keywords: Medicaid

Notes: Caution with the use of this variable. See Survey Description Document for details.



FHI - 7  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
Value / Value Labels			
HIKINDG	What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care), exclude private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.		
FHI.070	AGE = ALL		
	All persons		
619	Children's Health Insurance Program		
	786	1	Mentioned
	98,888	2	Not mentioned
	456	7	Refused
	74	8	Not ascertained
	556	9	Don't know

Sources: None

Recodes: CHIP

Keywords: CHIP

Notes: Caution with the use of this variable. See Survey Description Document for details.

FHI - 8  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
	Value / Value Labels		
HIKINDH	What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care), exclude private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.		
FHI.070	AGE = ALL		
	All persons		
620	Military hlth care/VA		
	858	1	Mentioned
	98,816	2	Not mentioned
	456	7	Refused
	74	8	Not ascertained
	556	9	Don't know

Sources: None

Recodes: MILITARY

Keywords: Military; VA

Notes: Caution with the use of this variable. See Survey Description Document for details.

FHI - 9  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
	Value / Value Labels		
HIKINDI	What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care), exclude private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.		
FHI.070	AGE = ALL		
	All persons		
621	CHAMPUS/TRICARE/CHAMP-VA		
	1,349	1	Mentioned
	98,325	2	Not mentioned
	456	7	Refused
	74	8	Not ascertained
	556	9	Don't know

Sources: None

Recodes: MILITARY

Keywords: CHAMPUS; TRICARE; CHAMP-VA

Notes: Caution with the use of this variable. See Survey Description Document for details.

FHI - 10  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
	Value / Value Labels		
HIKINDJ	What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care), exclude private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.		
FHI.070	AGE = ALL		
	all persons		
622	Indian Health Service		
	255	1	Mentioned
	99,419	2	Not mentioned
	456	7	Refused
	74	8	Not ascertained
	556	9	Don't know

Sources: None

Recodes: IHS

Keywords: Indian Health Service

Notes: Caution with the use of this variable. See Survey Description Document for details.

FHI - 11  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
Value / Value Labels			
<hr/>			
HIKINDK	What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care), exclude private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.		
FHI.070	AGE = ALL		
	All persons		
623	State-sponsored health plan		
1,921	1	Mentioned	
97,753	2	Not mentioned	
456	7	Refused	
74	8	Not ascertained	
556	9	Don't know	

Sources: None

Recodes: OTHERPUB

Keywords: Other public health coverage

Notes: Caution with the use of this variable. See Survey Description Document for details.

---

FHI - 12  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
	Value / Value Labels		
HIKINDL	What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care), exclude private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.		
FHI.070	AGE = ALL		
	All persons		
624	Other government program		
	422	1	Mentioned
	99,252	2	Not mentioned
	456	7	Refused
	74	8	Not ascertained
	556	9	Don't know

Sources: None

Recodes: OTHERGOV

Keywords: Other government health programs

Notes: Caution with the use of this variable. See Survey Description Document for details.

FHI - 13  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
	Value / Value Labels		
HIKINDM	What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care), exclude private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.		
FHI.070	AGE = ALL		
	All persons		
625	Single service plan		
	4,599	1	Mentioned
	95,075	2	Not mentioned
	456	7	Refused
	74	8	Not ascertained
	556	9	Don't know

Sources: None

Recodes: SINGLE

Keywords: Single service plans, dental, vision, prescription

Notes: Caution with the use of this variable. See Survey Description Document for details.

FHI - 14  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
	Value / Value Labels		
HIKINDN	What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care), exclude private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.		
FHI.070	AGE = ALL		
	All persons		
626	No Health Insurance		
	15,144	1	Mentioned
	84,530	2	Not mentioned
	456	7	Refused
	74	8	Not ascertained
	556	9	Don't know

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: No Health Insurance

Notes: Caution with the use of this variable. See Survey Description Document for details.



FHI - 15  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

---

MEDICARE  
 FHI Recode

AGE = ALL

All persons

627 Medicare coverage recode

11,239	1 Yes, information
127	2 Yes, but no detail information
88,308	3 No
456	7 Refused
74	8 Not ascertained
556	9 Don't know

Sources: HIKINDD

Recodes: None

Keywords: Medicare; Insurance

Notes: The Medicare recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to FHI.110, FHI.130, FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250 and FHI.280.

---

FHI - 16  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
MCPART		
FHI.090	AGE = ALL and (MEDICARE = 1 or MEDICARE = 2)	
	All persons with Medicare	
628	Type of Medicare coverage	
	1 Part A - Hospital Only	
	2 Part B - Medical Only	
	3 Both Part A and Part B	
	4 Card Not Available	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Medicare  
 Notes: None

---

FHI - 17  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MCCHOICE	{Are/Is} {You/subject name} enrolled in a Medicare Plus Choice plan or option?	
FHI.095	AGE = ALL and (MCPART= 2 or MCPART = 3 or MCPART = 4 or MCPART = 7 or MCPART = 8 or MCPART = 9)	
	All persons with Medicare who have signed up for part B coverage or for who it is unknown if they have signed up for Part B coverage	
629	Enrolled in Medicare Plus Choice	
	1 Yes	
	2 No	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Medicare, Medicare Part C, Medicare Plus Choice

Notes: This is a new variable beginning January 2000.

---

FHI - 18  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MCHMO	{Are/Is} {You/subject name} under a Medicare managed care arrangement, such as an HMO, that is , a Health Maintenance Organization? (With an HMO, you must generally receive care from HMO doctors, otherwise the expense is not covered unless you were referred by the HMO or there was a medical emergency).	
FHI.100	AGE = ALL and (MCPART= 2 or MCPART = 3 or MCPART = 4 or MCPART = 7 or MCPART = 8 or MCPART = 9)  All persons with Medicare who have signed up for part B coverage or for who it is unknown if they have signed up for Part B coverage	
630	Is - - signed up with an HMO?	
	1 Yes	1,644
	2 No	8,298
	7 Refused	133
	8 Not ascertained	133
	9 Don't know	546
	<Blank: Not in universe>	90,006

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Medicare, Managed Care, HMO  
 Notes: None

FHI - 19  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MCNAME	What is the name of the HMO?	
FHI.110	AGE = All and MCHMO=1	
	All persons with Medicare who report that they are covered by a Medicare HMO	
631-632	Type of Medicare HMO	
	04 Medigap plan	52
	12 Group	327
	22 Staff	122
	32 IPA	754
	92 Other	13
	97 Refused	43
	98 Not ascertained	272
	99 Don't know	61
	<Blank: Not in universe>	99,116

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Medicare managed care

Notes: This is a new variable beginning in 2001 based on external coding of MCHMO\_NA. The other category includes PFFS and PPO plans as well as some Medicare Demonstrations.

FHI - 20  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MCREF	If {you/subject name} {need/needs} to go to a different doctor or place for special care does {do/does} {you/he/she} need approval or a referral? (Do not include emergency care.)	
FHI.114	AGE = ALL and (MCPART =2 or MCPART=3 or MCPART=4 or MCPART=7 or MCPART=8 or MCPART=9)	
	All persons with Medicare who have signed up for Part B coverage or for who it is unknown if they have signed up for Part B coverage	
633	Need a referral for special care	
	2,908 1 Yes	
	6,914 2 No	
	113 7 Refused	
	133 8 Not ascertained	
	686 9 Don't know	
	90,006 <Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Medicare, Referral  
 Notes: None

FHI - 21  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MCPAYPRE	Besides {your/subject name} Medicare insurance, {are/is} {you/subject name} paying an additional monthly or yearly premium to receive a more comprehensive health benefit plan?	
FHI.116	AGE = ALL and (MCPART =2 or MCPART=3 or MCPART=4 or MCPART=7 or MCPART=8 or MCPART=9)	
	All persons with Medicare Part B coverage or it is not known what coverage they have	
634	More comprehensive benefit plan	
	3,147 1 Yes	
	7,023 2 No	
	120 7 Refused	
	134 8 Not ascertained	
	330 9 Don't know	
	90,006 <Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Medicare, Better benefits  
 Notes: None

FHI - 22  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

---

MEDICAID  
 FHI Recode

AGE = ALL

All persons

635

Medicaid coverage recode

9,027	1 Yes, information
771	2 Yes, but no detail information
89,876	3 No
456	7 Refused
74	8 Not ascertained
556	9 Don't know

Sources: HIKINDF

Recodes: None

Keywords: Medicaid

Notes: The Medicaid recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to FHI.110, FHI.130, FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250 and FHI.280

---



FHI - 23  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MACHMD	The next questions are about Medicaid coverage. In this State it is also called (state name). {you/subject name} {are/is} listed as having Medicaid coverage. Can {you/subject name} go to ANY doctor who will accept Medicaid or MUST {you/he/she} choose from a book or list of doctors or is a doctor assigned?	
FHI.120	AGE = ALL and (MEDICAID=1 or MEDICAID=2)	
	All persons with Medicaid coverage	
636	Any doc, choose from list, doc assigned	
	4,840 1 Any doctor	
	2,607 2 Select from a book/list	
	1,148 3 Doctor is assigned	
	19 7 Refused	
	776 8 Not ascertained	
	408 9 Don't know	
	90,962 <Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Medicaid  
 Notes: None

FHI - 24  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MAPCMD	{Are/Is} {you/subject name} required to sign up with a certain primary care doctor, group of doctors, or certain clinic which {you/he/she} must go for all of {your/his/her} routine care? (Do not include emergency care or care from a specialist {you/he/she} was referred to).	
FHI.140	AGE= ALL and (MEDICAID = 1 or MEDICAID = 2)	
	All persons with Medicaid coverage	
637	Primary care physician for routine care	
	1 Yes	4,130
	2 No	4,410
	7 Refused	18
	8 Not ascertained	776
	9 Don't know	464
	<Blank: Not in universe>	90,962

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Medicaid  
 Notes: None

FHI - 25  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MAREF	If {you/subject name} {need/ needs} to go to a different doctor or place for special care, {do/does} {you/he/she} need approval or a referral? (Do not include emergency care).	
FHI.150	AGE = ALL and (MEDICAID = 1 or MEDICAID = 2)	
	All persons with Medicaid coverage	
638	Need a referral for special care	
	1 Yes	4,978
	2 No	3,325
	7 Refused	15
	8 Not ascertained	776
	9 Don't know	704
	<Blank: Not in universe>	90,962

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Medicaid  
 Notes: None

FHI - 26  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
SINGLE		
FHI Recode		
	AGE = All	
	All persons	
639	Single service plan recode	
	1 Yes with detail	5,121
	2 Yes with no detail	13
	3 No	94,540
	7 Refused	456
	8 Not ascertained	74
	9 Don't know	556

Sources: HIKINDM

Recodes: None

Keywords: Single service plan; dental; vision; disability

Notes: The SINGLE recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to FHI.110, FHI.130, FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250 and FHI.280.

---

FHI - 27  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
SSTYPEA	What type of service or care do {your/subject name} single service plan or plans pay for?	
FHI.156	AGE = ALL and SINGLE = 1 or SINGLE = 2	
	All persons covered by a single service plan	
640	Accidents	
	177 1 Mentioned	
	4,944 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	13 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	95,626 <Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Single service plans  
 Notes: None

---

FHI - 28  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
SSTYPEB	What type of service or care do {your/subject name} single service plan or plans pay for?	
FHI.156	AGE = ALL and SINGLE = 1 or SINGLE = 2	
	All persons covered by a single service plan	
641	AIDS care	
	1 Mentioned	
	2 Not mentioned	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Single service plans  
 Notes: None

---

FHI - 29  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
SSTYPEC	What type of service or care do {your/subject name} single service plan or plans pay for?	
FHI.156	AGE = ALL and SINGLE = 1 or SINGLE = 2	
	All persons covered by a single service plan	
642	Cancer treatment	
	1 Mentioned	192
	2 Not mentioned	4,929
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	13
	9 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in universe>	95,626

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Single service plans  
 Notes: None

---

FHI - 30  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
SSTYPED	What type of service or care do {your/subject name} single service plan or plans pay for?	
FHI.156	AGE = ALL and SINGLE = 1 or SINGLE = 2	
	All persons covered by a single service plan	
643	Catastrophic care	
	110 1 Mentioned	
	5,011 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	13 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	95,626 <Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Single service plans  
 Notes: None

---



FHI - 31  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
SSTYPEE	What type of service or care do {your/subject name} single service plan or plans pay for?	
FHI.156	AGE = ALL and SINGLE = 1 or SINGLE = 2	
	All persons covered by a single service plan	
644	Dental care	
4,465	1 Mentioned	
656	2 Not mentioned	
0	7 Refused	
13	8 Not ascertained	
0	9 Don't know	
95,626	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Single service plan  
 Notes: None

---

FHI - 32  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
SSTYPEF	What type of service or care do {your/subject name} single service plan or plans pay for?	
FHI.156	AGE = ALL and SINGLE = 1 or SINGLE = 2	
	All persons covered by a single service plan	
645	Disability insurance	
	1 Mentioned	145
	2 Not mentioned	4,976
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	13
	9 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in universe>	95,626

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Single service plan  
 Notes: None

---

FHI - 33  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
SSTYPEG	What type of service or care do {your/subject name} single service plan or plans pay for?	
FHI.156	AGE = ALL and SINGLE = 1 or SINGLE = 2	
	All persons covered by a single service plan	
646	Hospice care	
	1 Mentioned	58
	2 Not mentioned	5,063
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	13
	9 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in universe>	95,626

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Single service plan  
 Notes: None

---

FHI - 34  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
SSTYPEH	What type of service or care do {your/subject name} single service plan or plans pay for?	
FHI.156	AGE = ALL and SINGLE = 1 or SINGLE = 2	
	All persons covered by a single service plan	
647	Hospitalization only	
	1 Mentioned	165
	2 Not mentioned	4,956
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	13
	9 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in universe>	95,626

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: single service plan  
 Notes: None

---

FHI - 35  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
SSTYPEI	What type of service or care do {your/subject name} single service plan or plans pay for?	
FHI.156	AGE = ALL and SINGLE = 1 or SINGLE = 2	
	All persons covered by a single service plan	
648	Long-term care	
	110 1 Mentioned	
	5,011 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	13 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	95,626 <Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: single service plan  
 Notes: None

---

FHI - 36  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
SSTYPEJ	What type of service or care do {your/subject name} single service plan or plans pay for?	
FHI.156	AGE = ALL and SINGLE = 1 or SINGLE = 2	
	All persons covered by a single service plan	
649	Prescriptions	
	1 Mentioned	1,139
	2 Not mentioned	3,982
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	13
	9 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in universe>	95,626

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Single service plan  
 Notes: None

---

FHI - 37  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
SSTYPEK	What type of service or care do {your/subject name} single service plan or plans pay for?	
FHI.156	AGE = ALL and SINGLE = 1 or SINGLE = 2	
	All persons covered by a single service plan	
650	Vision care	
	1 Mentioned	
	2 Not mentioned	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Single service plan  
 Notes: None

---

FHI - 38  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
SSTYPEL	What type of service or care do {your/subject name} single service plan or plans pay for?	
FHI.156	AGE = ALL and SINGLE = 1 or SINGLE = 2	
	All persons covered by a single service plan	
651	Other	
	1 Mentioned	250
	2 Not mentioned	4,871
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	13
	9 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in universe>	95,626

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Single service plan  
 Notes: None

---



FHI - 39  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

---

PRIVATE  
 FHI Recode

AGE = ALL

All persons

652 Private health insurance coverage recode

65,344	1 Yes, information
147	2 Yes, but no detail information
34,183	3 No
456	7 Refused
74	8 Not ascertained
556	9 Don't know

Sources: HIKINDA, HIKINDB, HIKINDC, HIKINDE

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private health insurance coverage

Notes: The PRIVATE recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to FHI.110, FHI.130, FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250 and FHI.280.

---

FHI - 40  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HITYPE1	It is important that we record the complete and accurate name of each health insurance plan. What is the COMPLETE name of the first plan? Do NOT include plans that only provide extra cash while in the hospital or plans that pay for only one type of service, such as nursing home care, accidents, or dental care.	
FHI.160*	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2)  All persons with private health insurance plans	
653-654	Name of plan (Plan 1)	
	63,417	01-92 Refer to Health Insurance Plan Appendix
	2,074	98 Not ascertained
	0	99 Unknown
	35,269	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private health insurance; Managed care; HMO; PPO; POS;  
 Fee-for-Service

Notes: \*Plan names may also be located in FHI.172, FHI.175, and FHI.178.  
 These plan names are coded to a plan type which is found in the Health Insurance Plan Appendix.

FHI - 41  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
WHONAM1	Health Insurance plans are usually obtained in one person's name even if other family members are covered. That person is called the policyholder. In whose name is this plan?	
FHI.200	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE= 2)	
	All persons with at least one private health insurance plan	
655	Plan in whose name (Plan 1)	
	1 In own name	30,824
	2 Someone else in family	32,190
	3 Person not in household	2,169
	7 Refused	99
	8 Not ascertained	104
	9 Don't know	105
	<Blank: Not in universe>	35,269

Sources: FHI200  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Private health insurance; Policyholder  
 Notes: None

FHI - 42  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNWRK1	Was this plan originally obtained through the workplace, such as through a present or former employer or union?	
FHI.210	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2)	
	All persons with at least one private health insurance plan	
656	Originally through work or union (Plan 1	
	1 Employer	55,653
	2 Union	1,773
	3 Through work, but DK if employer or union	485
	4 Through work, self-employ or prof assoc	1,176
	5 No	5,957
	7 Refused	77
	8 Not ascertained	138
	9 Don't know	232
	<Blank: Not in universe>	35,269

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private health insurance; Union; Workplace; Employer

Notes: Information on this variable is collected on a plan basis.

FHI - 43  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY11	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2)	
	All persons with at least one private health insurance plan	
657	Paid for by self or family (Plan 1)	
47,281	1 Mentioned	
16,165	2 Not mentioned	
223	7 Refused	
138	8 Not ascertained	
1,684	9 Don't know	
35,269	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHI - 44  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY21	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2)	
	All persons with at least one private health insurance plan	
658	Paid for by employer or union (Plan 1)	
51,408	1 Mentioned	
12,038	2 Not mentioned	
223	7 Refused	
138	8 Not ascertained	
1,684	9 Don't know	
35,269	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHI - 45  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
PLNPAY31	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2)	
	All persons with at least one private health insurance plan	
659	Paid by someone outside household Plan 1	
	1 Mentioned	
	2 Not mentioned	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

---

FHI - 46  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY41	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2)	
	All persons with at least one private health insurance plan	
660	Paid for by Medicare (Plan 1)	
	1 Mentioned	
	2 Not mentioned	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None



FHI - 47  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
PLNPAY51	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2)	
	All persons with at least one private health insurance plan	
661	Paid for by Medicaid (Plan 1)	
	1 Mentioned	
	2 Not mentioned	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

---

FHI - 48  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
PLNPAY61	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2)	
	All persons with at least one private health insurance plan	
662	Paid for by CHIP (Plan 1)	
	1 Mentioned	
12	2 Not mentioned	
63,434	7 Refused	
223	8 Not ascertained	
138	9 Don't know	
1,684	<Blank: Not in universe>	
35,269		

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

---

FHI - 49  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY71	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2)	
	All persons with at least one private health insurance plan	
663	Paid for by government program (Plan 1)	
	1 Mentioned	
	2 Not mentioned	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in universe>	
	300	
	63,146	
	223	
	138	
	1,684	
	35,269	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHI - 50  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	10/18/02
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HICOSTR1	During the PAST 12 MONTHS, how much did {you/your family} spend for health insurance premiums for {plan name}? Please include payroll deductions for premiums.	
FHI.230	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and PLNPAY11 = 1	
	All persons with at least one private health insurance plan with plan 1 paid for by self or family	
664-668	Out-of-pocket premium cost (Plan 2)	
	36,706 00001-19999 \$1-\$19999	
	69 20000 \$20000 or more	
	908 99997 Refused	
	44 99998 Not ascertained	
	9,554 99999 Don't know	
	53,479 <Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Premiums

Notes: Beginning in 1999 a change was made so that the response categories of the variable HICOST1 are now continuous. To reflect this change the variable was renamed to HICOSTR1.

FHI - 51  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNMGD1	Is {plan name} an HMO (Health Maintenance Organization), and IPA (Individual Practice Association), a PPO (Preferred Provider Organization), a POS (Point-Of-Service), fee-for-service, or indemnity or is it some other kind of plan?	
FHI.240	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2)	
	All persons with at least one private health insurance plan	
669	Type of plan (Plan 1)	
	25,271 1 HMO/IPA	
	21,980 2 PPO	
	2,282 3 POS	
	2,284 4 Fee-for-service/indemnity	
	5,296 5 Other	
	386 7 Refused	
	140 8 Not ascertained	
	7,852 9 Don't know	
	35,269 <Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Managed Care; HMO; PPO; IPA; POS; FFS

Notes: Beginning in 2000 an answer category for fee-for-service/indemnity was added to this question.

FHI - 52  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
MGCHMD1	Under this plan, can {you/the family member(s) with this plan} choose ANY doctor or MUST {you/they} choose one from a specific group or list of doctors?	
FHI.242	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2)  All persons with at least one private health insurance plan	
670	Doctor choice (Plan 1)	
	23,809 1 Any doctor	
	38,481 2 Select from group/list	
	353 7 Refused	
	140 8 Not ascertained	
	2,708 9 Don't know	
	35,269 <Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Managed Care  
 Notes: None

FHI - 53  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MGPRMD1	Do {you/the family member(s) with this plan} have the option of choosing a doctor from a preferred or select list at a lower cost?	
FHI.244	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and MGCHMD1 = 1	
	All persons with at least one private health insurance plan who may choose any doctor for plan 1	
671	Preferred list (Plan 1)	
	1 Yes	10,397
	2 No	11,004
	7 Refused	16
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	2,392
	<Blank: Not in universe>	76,951

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Managed Care  
 Notes: None

FHI - 54  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MGPYMD1	If {you/the family member(s) with this plan} select a doctor who is not in the plan, will {plan name} pay for any part of the cost?	
FHI.246	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and MGCHMD1 = 2	
	All persons with at least one private health insurance plan from which they select a doctor from a group or list for plan 1	
672	Out of plan use (Plan 1)	
	1 Yes	18,473
	2 No	14,091
	7 Refused	21
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	5,896
	<Blank: Not in universe>	62,279

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Managed Care  
 Notes: None



FHI - 55  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MGPREF1	When a family member with this plan needs to go to a different doctor or place for special care, does the family member need approval or a referral? (Do not include emergency care)	
FHI.248	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2)	
	All persons with at least one private health insurance plan	
673	Private referral (plan 1)	
	1 Yes	
	2 No	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Managed Care  
 Notes: None

---

FHI - 56  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HITYPE2	What is the name of the complete plan?	
FHI.172*	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2)	
	All persons with at least two private health insurance plans	
674-675	Name of plan (Plan 2)	
	3,050 01-92 Refer to Health Insurance Plan Appendix	
	121 98 Not ascertained	
	1 99 Unknown	
	97,588 <Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private hlth insurance; Managed care; HMO; PPO; POS; Fee-for-Service

Notes: \*Plan names may also be located in FHI.175, and FHI.178. These plan names are coded to a plan type which is found in the Health Insurance Plan Appendix.

FHI - 57  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
WHONAM2	Health Insurance plans are usually obtained in one person's name even if other family members are covered. That person is called the policyholder. In whose name is this plan?	
FHI.200	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE=2) and HITYPE2 ne blank	
	All persons with at least two private health insurance plans	
676	Plan in whose name (Plan 2)	
	1 In own name	1,342
	2 Someone else in family	1,599
	3 Person not in household	220
	7 Refused	4
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	7
	<Blank: Not in universe>	97,588

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private health insurance; Policyholder

Notes: None

FHI - 58  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNWRK2	Was this plan originally obtained through the workplace, such as through a present or former employer or union?	
FHI.210	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE2 ne blank	
677	All persons with at least two private health insurance plans	
	Originally thrgh work or union (Plan 2)	
	1 Employer	2,547
	2 Union	170
	3 Through work, but DK if employer or union	23
	4 Through work, self-employ or prof assoc	20
	5 No	387
	7 Refused	4
	8 Not ascertained	1
	9 Don't know	20
	<Blank: Not in universe>	97,588

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private health insurance; Union; Workplace; Employer

Notes: Information on this variable is collected on a plan basis.

FHI - 59  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY12	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE2 ne blank	
678	All persons with at least two private health insurance plans	
	Paid for by self or family (Plan 2)	
	1 Mentioned	1,915
	2 Not mentioned	1,143
	7 Refused	16
	8 Not ascertained	1
	9 Don't know	97
	<Blank: Not in universe>	97,588

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHI - 60  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY22	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE2 ne blank	
	All persons with at least two private health insurance plans	
679	Paid for by employer or union (Plan 2)	
2,381	1 Mentioned	
677	2 Not mentioned	
16	7 Refused	
1	8 Not ascertained	
97	9 Don't know	
97,588	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHI - 61  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY32	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE2 ne blank	
	All persons with at least two private health insurance plans	
680	Paid by someone outside household Plan 2	
	1 Mentioned	
	2 Not mentioned	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHI - 62  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY42	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE2 ne blank	
	All persons with at least two private health insurance plans	
681	Paid for by Medicare (Plan 2)	
	11 1 Mentioned	
	3,047 2 Not mentioned	
	16 7 Refused	
	1 8 Not ascertained	
	97 9 Don't know	
	97,588 <Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None



FHI - 63  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY52	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE2 ne blank	
	All persons with at least two private health insurance plans	
682	Paid for by Medicaid (Plan 2)	
	1 Mentioned	
	2 Not mentioned	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHI - 64  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY62	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE2 ne blank	
	All persons with at least two private health insurance plans	
683	Paid for by CHIP (Plan 2)	
	1 Mentioned	
8	2 Not mentioned	
3,050	7 Refused	
16	8 Not ascertained	
1	9 Don't know	
97	<Blank: Not in universe>	
97,588		

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHI - 65  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY72	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE2 ne blank	
	All persons with at least two private health insurance plans	
684	Paid for by government program (Plan 2)	
	1 Mentioned	
	2 Not mentioned	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHI - 66  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HICOSTR2	During the PAST 12 MONTHS, how much did {you/your family} spend for health insurance premiums for {plan name}? Please include payroll deductions for premiums.	
FHI.230	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE2 ne blank and PLNPAY12 = 1	
	All persons with at least two private health insurance plans with plan 2 paid for by self or family	
685-689	Out-of-pocket premium cost (Plan 2)	
	1,353 00001-19999 \$1-\$19999	
	4 20000 \$20000 or more	
	22 99997 Refused	
	5 99998 Not ascertained	
	531 99999 Don't know	
	98,845 <Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Premiums

Notes: Beginning in 1999 a change was made so that the response categories of the variable HICOST2 are now continuous. To reflect this change the variable was renamed to HICOSTR2.

FHI - 67  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNMGD2	Is {plan name} an HMO (Health Maintenance Organization), and IPA (Individual Practice Association), a PPO (Preferred Provider Organization), a POS (Point-Of-Service), fee-for-service, or indemnity or is it some other kind of plan?	
FHI.240	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE2 ne blank	
690	Type of plan (Plan 2)	
	914 1 HMO/IPA	
	885 2 PPO	
	134 3 POS	
	190 4 Fee-for-service/indemnity	
	493 5 Other	
	5 7 Refused	
	1 8 Not ascertained	
	550 9 Don't know	
	97,588 <Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Managed Care; HMO; PPO; IPA; POS; FFS

Notes: Beginning in 2000 an answer category for fee-for-service/indemnity was added to this question.

FHI - 68  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MGCHMD2	Under this plan, can {you/the family member (s) with this plan} choose ANY doctor or MUST {you/they} choose one from a specific group or list of doctors?	
FHI.242	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE2 ne blank	
	All persons with at least two health insurance plans	
691	Doctor choice (Plan 2)	
	1 Any doctor	1,377
	2 Select from group/list	1,575
	7 Refused	12
	8 Not ascertained	1
	9 Don't know	207
	<Blank: Not in universe>	97,588

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Managed Care  
 Notes: None

FHI - 69  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MGPRMD2	Do {you/the family member (s) with this plan} have the option of choosing a doctor from a preferred or select list at a lower cost?	
FHI.244	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and MGCHMD2 = 1	
	All persons with at least two private health insurance plans who may choose any doctor for plan 2	
692	Preferred list (Plan 2)	
	1 Yes	521
	2 No	750
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	106
	<Blank: Not in universe>	99,383

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Managed Care  
 Notes: None

FHI - 70  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MGPYMD2	If {you/the family member (s) with this plan} select a doctor who is not in the plan, will {plan name} pay for any part of the cost?	
FHI.246	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and MGCHMD2 = 2	
	All persons with at least two private health insurance plans from which they select a doctor from a group or list for plan 2	
693	Out of plan use (Plan 2)	
	1 Yes	707
	2 No	617
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	251
	<Blank: Not in universe>	99,185

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Managed Care  
 Notes: None



FHI - 71  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MGPREF2	When a family member with this plan needs to go to a different doctor or place for special care, does the family member need approval or a referral? (Do not include emergency care.)	
FHI.248	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE2 ne blank	
694	All persons with at least two health insurance plans	
	Private referral (plan 2)	
	1 Yes	1,474
	2 No	1,248
	7 Refused	12
	8 Not ascertained	1
	9 Don't know	437
	<Blank: Not in universe>	97,588

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Managed Care  
 Notes: None

FHI - 72  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HITYPE3	what is the name of the complete plan?	
FHI.175*	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2)	
	All persons with at least three private health insurance plans	
695-696	Name of plan (Plan 3)	
	113 01-92 Refer to Health Insurance Plan Appendix	
	16 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Unknown	
	100,631 <Blank: Not in universe>	

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private health insurance; Managed care; HMO; PPO; POS;  
 Fee-for-Service

Notes: \*Plan names may also be located in FHI.178. These plan names are coded to a plan type which is found in the Health Insurance Plan Appendix.

---

FHI - 73  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
WHONAM3	Health Insurance plans are usually obtained in one person's name even if other family members are covered. That person is called the policyholder. In whose name is this plan?	
FHI200	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE= 2) and HITYPE3 ne blank	
	All persons with at least three health insurance plans	
697	Plan in whose name (Plan 3)	
	48 1 In own name	
	75 2 Someone else in family	
	6 3 Person not in household	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	100,631 <Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private health insurance; Policyholder

Notes: None

FHI - 74  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNWRK3	Was this plan originally obtained through the workplace, such as through a present or former employer or union?	
FHI.210	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE3 ne blank	
	All persons with at least three private health insurance plans	
698	Originally thrgh work or union (Plan 3)	
	1 Employer	106
	2 Union	6
	3 Through work, but DK if employer or union	0
	4 Through work, self-employ or prof assoc	0
	5 No	16
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	1
	<Blank: Not in universe>	100,631

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private health insurance; Union; Workplace; Employer

Notes: Information for this variable is collected on a plan basis.

FHI - 75  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY13	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE3 ne blank	
	All persons with at least three private health insurance plans	
699	Paid for by self or family (Plan 3)	
	1 Mentioned	
	2 Not mentioned	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
100,631	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHI - 76  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY23	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE3 ne blank	
	All persons with at least three private health insurance plans	
700	Paid for by employer or union (Plan 3)	
	1 Mentioned	89
	2 Not mentioned	35
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	5
	<Blank: Not in universe>	100,631

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHI - 77  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY33	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE3 ne blank	
	All persons with at least three private health insurance plans	
701	Paid by someone outside household Plan 3	
	1 Mentioned	6
	2 Not mentioned	118
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	5
	<Blank: Not in universe>	100,631

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHI - 78  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY43	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE3 ne blank	
	All persons with at least three private health insurance plans	
702	Paid for by Medicare (Plan 3)	
	0 1 Mentioned	
	124 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	5 9 Don't know	
100,631	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None



FHI - 79  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY53	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE3 ne blank	
	All persons with at least three private health insurance plans	
703	Paid for by Medicaid (Plan 3)	
	1 Mentioned	
	123 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	5 9 Don't know	
	100,631 <Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHI - 80  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY63	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE3 ne blank	
	All persons with at least three private health insurance plans	
704	Paid for by CHIP (Plan 3)	
	1 Mentioned	
	2 Not mentioned	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
100,631	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHI - 81  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY73	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE3 ne blank	
	All persons with at least three private health insurance plans	
705	Paid for by government program (Plan 3)	
	0 1 Mentioned	
	124 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	5 9 Don't know	
100,631	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHI - 82  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HICOSTR3	During the PAST 12 MONTHS, how much did {you/your family} spend for health insurance premiums for {plan name}? Please include payroll deductions for premiums.	
FHI.230	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE3 ne blank and PLNPAY13	
	All persons with at least three private health insurance plans with plan 3 paid for by self or family	
706-710	Out-of-pocket premium cost (Plan 3)	
	60 00001-19999 \$1-\$19999	
	0 20000 \$20000 or more	
	0 99997 Refused	
	0 99998 Not ascertained	
	19 99999 Don't know	
	100,681 <Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Premiums

Notes: Beginning in 1999 a change was made so that the response categories of the variable HICOST3 are now continuous.

FHI - 83  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNMGD3	Is {plan name} an HMO (Health Maintenance Organization), and IPA (Individual Practice Association), a PPO (Preferred Provider Organization), a POS (Point-Of-Service), fee-for-service, or indemnity or is it some other kind of plan?	
FHI.240	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE3 ne blank	
	All persons with at least three health insurance plans	
711	Type of plan (Plan 3)	
	22 1 HMO/IPA	
	8 2 PPO	
	6 3 POS	
	13 4 Fee-for-service/indemnity	
	31 5 Other	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	49 9 Don't know	
	100,631 <Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Managed Care; HMO; PPO; IPA; POS; FFS

Notes: Beginning in 2000 an answer category for fee-for-service/indemnity was added to this question.

FHI - 84  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MGCHMD3	Under this plan, can {you/the family member(s) with this plan} choose ANY doctor or MUST {you/they} choose one from a specific group or list of doctors?	
FHI.242	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE3 ne blank	
	All persons with at least three health insurance plans	
712	Doctor choice (Plan 3)	
	1 Any doctor	76
	2 Select from group/list	37
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	16
	<Blank: Not in universe>	100,631

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Managed Care  
 Notes: None

FHI - 85  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MGPRMD3	Do {you/the family member(s) with this plan} have the option of choosing a doctor from a preferred or select list at a lower cost?	
FHI.244	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and MGCHMD3 = 1	
	All persons with at least three private health insurance plans who may choose any doctor for plan 3	
713	Preferred list (Plan 3)	
	1 Yes	30
	2 No	40
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	6
	<Blank: Not in universe>	100,684

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Managed Care  
 Notes: None

FHI - 86  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MGPYMD3	If {you/the family member(s) with this plan} select a doctor who is not in the plan, will {plan name} pay for any part of the cost?	
FHI.246	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and MGCHMD3 = 2	
	All persons with at least three private health insurance plans from which they select a doctor from a group or list for plan 3	
714	Out of plan use (Plan 3)	
	14	1 Yes
	21	2 No
	0	7 Refused
	0	8 Not ascertained
	2	9 Don't know
	100,723	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Managed Care  
 Notes: None



FHI - 87  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MGPREF3	When a family member with this plan needs to go to a different doctor or place for special care, does the family member need approval or a referral? (Do not include emergency care.)	
FHI.248	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE3 ne blank	
	All persons with at least three health insurance plans	
715	Private referral (plan 3)	
	1 Yes	26
	2 No	68
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	35
	<Blank: Not in universe>	100,631

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Managed Care  
 Notes: None

FHI - 88  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	10/18/02
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
	Freq.	Value / Value Labels
HITYPE4	what is the name of the complete plan?	
FHI.175*	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2)	
	All persons with at least four private health insurance plans	
716-717	Name of plan (Plan 4)	
	8 01-92 Refer to Health Insurance Plan Appendix	
	1 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Unknown	
	100,751 <Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private hlth insurance; Managed care; HMO; PPO; POS; Fee-for-Service

Notes: \*These plan names are coded to a plan type which is found in the Health Insurance Plan Appendix.

WHONAM4	Health Insurance plans are usually obtained in one person's name even if other family members are covered. That person is called the policyholder. In whose name is this plan?	
FHI200	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE4 ne blank	
	All persons with four private health insurance plans	
718	Plan in whose name (Plan 4)	
	7 1 In own name	
	2 2 Someone else in family	
	0 3 Person not in household	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	100,751 <Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private health insurance; Policyholder

Notes: Information for this variable is collected on a plan basis.

FHI - 89  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNWRK4	Was this plan originally obtained through the workplace, such as through a present or former employer or union?	
FHI.210	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE4 ne blank	
719	All persons with private health insurance with at least four plans	
	Originally thrgh work or union (Plan 4)	
	4 1 Employer	
	0 2 Union	
	0 3 Through work, but DK if employer or union	
	0 4 Through work, self-employ or prof assoc	
	4 5 No	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
100,751	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private health insurance; Union; Workplace; Employer

Notes: Information for this variable is collected on a plan basis.

FHI - 90  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY14	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE4 ne blank	
	All persons with at least four private health insurance plans	
720	Paid for by self or family (Plan 4)	
	2 1 Mentioned	
	6 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
100,751	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHI - 91  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY24	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE4 ne blank	
	All persons with at least four private health insurance plans	
721	Paid for by employer or union (Plan 4)	
	4 1 Mentioned	
	4 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
100,751	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHI - 92  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
PLNPAY34	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE4 ne blank	
	All persons with at least four private health insurance plans	
722	Paid by someone outside household Plan 4	
	0 1 Mentioned	
	8 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
100,751	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

---

FHI - 93  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY44	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE4 ne blank	
723	All persons with at least four private health insurance plans	
	Paid for by Medicare (Plan 4)	
	0 1 Mentioned	
	8 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
100,751	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHI - 94  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY54	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE4 ne blank	
	All persons with at least four private health insurance plans	
724	Paid for by Medicaid (Plan 4)	
	0 1 Mentioned	
	8 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
100,751	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None



FHI - 95  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY64	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE4 ne blank	
	All persons with at least four private health insurance plans	
725	Paid for by CHIP (Plan 4)	
	2 1 Mentioned	
	6 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
100,751	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHI - 96  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY74	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE4 ne blank	
	All persons with at least four private health insurance plans	
726	Paid for by government program (Plan 4)	
	0 1 Mentioned	
	8 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
100,751	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHI - 97  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HICOSTR4	During the PAST 12 MONTHS, how much did {you/your family} spend for health insurance premiums for {plan name}? Please include payroll deductions for premiums.	
FHI.230	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE4 ne blank and PLNPAY14 = 1	
	All persons with at four private health insurance plans with plan 4 paid for by self or family	
727-731	Out-of-pocket premium cost (Plan 4)	
	2 00001-19999 \$1-\$19999	
	0 20000 \$20000 or more	
	0 99997 Refused	
	0 99998 Not ascertained	
	0 99999 Don't know	
100,758	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Premiums

Notes: Beginning in 1999 a change was made so that the response categories of the variable HICOST4 are now continuous. To reflect this change the variable was renamed to HICOSTR4.

FHI - 98  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNMGD4	Is {plan name} an HMO (Health Maintenance Organization), and IPA (Individual Practice Association), a PPO (Preferred Provider Organization), a POS (Point-Of-Service), fee-for-service, or indemnity or is it some other kind of plan?	
FHI.240	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE4 ne blank	
	All persons with four health insurance plans	
732	Type of plan (Plan 4)	
	2 1 HMO/IPA	
	0 2 PPO	
	2 3 POS	
	0 4 Fee-for-service/indemnity	
	4 5 Other	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
100,751	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Managed Care; HMO; PPO; IPA; POS; FFS

Notes: Beginning in 2000 an answer category for fee-for-service/indemnity was added to this question.

FHI - 99  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MGCHMD4	Under this plan, can {you/the family member(s) with this plan} choose ANY doctor or MUST {you/they} choose one from a specific group or list of doctors?	
FHI.242	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE4 ne blank	
	All persons with four health insurance plans	
733	Doctor choice (Plan 4)	
	1 Any doctor	
	2 Select from group/list	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
100,751	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Managed Care  
 Notes: None

FHI - 100  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MGPRMD4	Do {you/the family member(s) with this plan} have the option of choosing a doctor from a preferred or select list at a lower cost?	
FHI.244	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and MGCHMD4 = 1	
	All persons with at least four private health insurance plans who may choose any doctor for plan 4	
734	Preferred list (Plan 4)	
	1 Yes	
	6 2 No	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
100,753	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Managed Care  
 Notes: None

FHI - 101  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MGPYMD4	If {you/the family member(s) with this plan} select a doctor who is not in the plan, will {plan name} pay for any part of the cost?	
FHI.246	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and MGCHMD4 = 2	
	All persons with at least four private health insurance plans from which they select a doctor from a group or list for plan 4	
735	Out of plan use (Plan 4)	
	0 1 Yes	
	1 2 No	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
100,759	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Managed Care  
 Notes: None

FHI - 102  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MGPREF4	When a family member with this plan needs to go to a different doctor or place for special care, does the family member need approval or a referral? (Do not include emergency care.)	
FHI.248	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE4 ne blank	
736	All persons with at least four private health insurance plans	
	Private referral (plan 4)	
	1 Yes	
	6 2 No	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	2 9 Don't know	
100,751	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Managed Care  
 Notes: None



FHI - 103  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
IHS		
FHI Recode	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
737	Indian Health Service Recode	
	255 1 Yes	
	99,419 2 No	
	456 7 Refused	
	74 8 Not ascertained	
	556 9 Don't know	

Sources: HIKINDJ

Recodes: None

Keywords: Indian Health Service

Notes: The IHS recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to FHI.110, FHI.130, FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250 and FHI.280.

---

FHI - 104  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

---

MILITARY  
 FHI Recode

AGE = ALL

All persons

738

Military coverage recode

845	1 Yes, Military/VA only
1,366	2 Yes, CHAMPUS/TRICARE/CHAMP-VA only
43	3 Yes Both Military/VA + CHAMPUS/TRICARE/CHAMP-VA
10	4 Yes unknown type
97,410	5 No
456	7 Refused
74	8 Not ascertained
556	9 Don't know

Sources: HIKINDH and HIKINDI

Recodes: None

Keywords: Military; CHAMPUS; VA; TRICARE; Insurance

Notes: The Military recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to FHI.110, FHI.130, FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250 and FHI.280.

---

FHI - 105  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

---

CHIP  
 FHI Recode

AGE = ALL

All persons

739 Children's Health Insurance Prog Recode

1,315	1 Yes
98,359	2 No
456	7 Refused
74	8 Not ascertained
556	9 Don't know

Sources: HIKINDG

Recodes: None

Keywords: CHIP, Children's Health Insurance Program, SCHIP

Notes: The CHIP recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to FHI.110, FHI.130, FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250 and FHI.280.

---

FHI - 106  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

---

OTHERPUB		
FHI Recode		
	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
740	Other State-Sponsored Health Plan Recode	
	1 Yes	1,187
	2 No	98,487
	7 Refused	456
	8 Not ascertained	74
	9 Don't know	556

Sources: HIKINDK

Recodes: None

Keywords: Other State-sponsored Health Plan

Notes: The Otherpub recode is based on responses to the FHI.070 as well as responses to FHI.110, FHI.130, FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250 and FHI.280.

---

FHI - 107  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

---

OTHERGOV  
 FHI Recode

AGE = ALL

All persons

741                      Other government programs Recode

185	1 Yes
99,489	2 No
456	7 Refused
74	8 Not ascertained
556	9 Don't know

Sources: HIKINDL

Recodes: None

Keywords: Other government programs; health care overage

Notes: The Othergov recode is based on responses to the FHI.070 as well as responses to FHI.110, FHI.130, FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250 and FHI.280.

---

FHI - 108  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

---

NOTCOV  
 FHI Recode

AGE = ALL

All persons

742                      Coverage status as used in Health US

16,741	1 Not covered
82,933	2 Covered
0	7 Refused
0	8 Not ascertained
1,086	9 Don't know

Sources: MEDICARE, MEDICAID, PRIVATE, OTHERPUB, CHIP, OTHERGOV, MILITARY

Recodes: None

Keywords: Health Insurance Coverage

Notes: The uninsured are persons who did not report having health care coverage at the time of the interview under private health insurance (from employer or workplace, purchased directly, or through a State, local government or community program), Medicare, Medicaid, Children's Health Insurance Program, a State-sponsored health plan, other government programs, or military health plan (includes VA, CHAMPUS, TRICARE, and CHAMP-VA).

---

FHI - 109  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HILAST	Not including Single Service Plans, about how long has it been since {subject's name} last had health care coverage?	
FHI.270	AGE= ALL and HIKINDN (e) = 1 or only HIKINDM (e) = 1	
	All persons who initially did not indicate a comprehensive health insurance plan.	
743	How long since last had hlth coverage	
	1 6 months or less	
2,164	2 More than 6 months, but not more than 1 year ago	
1,341	3 More than 1 year, but not more than 3 years ago	
2,468	4 More than 3 years	
3,616	5 Never	
5,037	7 Refused	
73	8 Not ascertained	
15	9 Don't know	
490	<Blank: Not in universe>	
85,556		

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

FHI - 110  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
	Value / Value Labels		
HISTOP1	Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or {do/does} not have health insurance?		
FHI.280	AGE = ALL and HIKINDN (e) = 1 or only HIKINDM (e) = 1		
	All persons who initially did not indicate a comprehensive health insurance plan.		
744	Persons in family with health insurance		
	3,454	1	Mentioned
	11,179	2	Not mentioned
	77	7	Refused
	89	8	Not ascertained
	405	9	Don't know
	85,556	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.



FHI - 111  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
	Variable Label		
	Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
HISTOP2	Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or {do/does} not have health insurance?		
FHI.280	AGE = ALL and HIKINDN (e)= 1 or only HIKINDM (e) = 1		
	All persons who initially did not indicate a comprehensive health insurance plan.		
745	Got divorced or separated/death of spous		
	356	1	Mentioned
	14,277	2	Not mentioned
	77	7	Refused
	89	8	Not ascertained
	405	9	Don't know
	85,556	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

FHI - 112  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HISTOP3	Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or do not have health insurance?	
FHI.280	AGE = ALL and HIKINDN (e) = 1 or only HIKINDM (e) = 1	
	All persons who initially did not indicate a comprehensive health insurance plan.	
746	Ineligible due to age/left school	
	845 1 Mentioned	
	13,788 2 Not mentioned	
	77 7 Refused	
	89 8 Not ascertained	
	405 9 Don't know	
	85,556 <Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

FHI - 113  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HISTOP4	Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or {do/does} not have health insurance?	
FHI.280	AGE = ALL and HIKINDN (e) = 1 or only HIKINDM (e) = 1	
	All persons who initially did not indicate a comprehensive health insurance plan.	
747	Empl doesn't offer cov/or not eligible	
	2,237 1 Mentioned	
	12,396 2 Not mentioned	
	77 7 Refused	
	89 8 Not ascertained	
	405 9 Don't know	
	85,556 <Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

FHI - 114  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HISTOP5	Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or {do/does} not have health insurance?	
FHI.280	AGE = ALL and HIKINDN (e) = 1 or only HIKINDM (e) = 1	
	All persons who initially did not indicate a comprehensive health insurance plan.	
748	Cost is too high	
	1 Mentioned	
	2 Not mentioned	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

FHI - 115  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
	Variable Label		
	Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
HISTOP6	Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or {do/does} not have health insurance?		
FHI.280	AGE = ALL and HIKINDN (e) = 1 or only HIKINDM (e) = 1		
	All persons who initially did not indicate a comprehensive health insurance plan.		
749	Insurance company refused coverage		
	115	1	Mentioned
	14,518	2	Not mentioned
	77	7	Refused
	89	8	Not ascertained
	405	9	Don't know
	85,556	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

FHI - 116  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
	Value / Value Labels		
HISTOP7	Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or {do/does} not have health insurance?		
FHI.280	AGE = ALL and HIKINDN (e) = 1 or only HIKINDM (e) = 1		
	All persons who initially did not indicate a comprehensive health insurance plan.		
750	Medicaid/Medical plan stopped after preg		
	398	1	Mentioned
	14,235	2	Not mentioned
	77	7	Refused
	89	8	Not ascertained
	405	9	Don't know
	85,556	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

FHI - 117  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HISTOP8	Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or {do/does} not have health insurance?	
FHI.280	AGE = ALL and HIKINDN (e) = 1 or only HIKINDM (e) = 1	
	All persons who initially did not indicate a comprehensive health insurance plan.	
751	Lost Medicaid/Medical plan because of ne	
	486	1 Mentioned
	14,147	2 Not mentioned
	77	7 Refused
	89	8 Not ascertained
	405	9 Don't know
	85,556	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

FHI - 118  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HISTOP9	Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or do not have health insurance?	
FHI.280	AGE = ALL and HIKINDN (e) = 1 or only HIKINDM (e) = 1	
	All persons who initially did not indicate a comprehensive health insurance plan.	
752	Lost Medicaid (other)	
	1 Mentioned	654
	2 Not mentioned	13,979
	7 Refused	77
	8 Not ascertained	89
	9 Don't know	405
	<Blank: Not in universe>	85,556

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.



FHI - 119  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HISTOP10	Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or {do/does} not have health insurance?	
FHI.280	AGE = ALL and HIKINDN (e) = 1 or only HIKINDM (e) = 1	
	All persons who initially did not indicate a comprehensive health insurance plan.	
753	Other	
	1 Mentioned	628
	2 Not mentioned	14,005
	7 Refused	77
	8 Not ascertained	89
	9 Don't know	405
	<Blank: Not in universe>	85,556

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: Responses to this category that fit into existing categories or one of the new categories were reassigned to the appropriate category. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

FHI - 120  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
	Variable Label		
	Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
HISTOP11	Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or {do/does} not have health insurance?		
FHI.280	AGE = ALL and HIKINDN (e) = 1 or only HIKINDM (e) = 1		
	All persons who initially did not indicate a comprehensive health insurance plan.		
754	Never had health insurance		
		100	1 Mentioned
		14,533	2 Not mentioned
		77	7 Refused
		89	8 Not ascertained
		405	9 Don't know
		85,556	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: This is a new category based on responses to HISTOP10 that did not appear on the original questionnaire. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

FHI - 121  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HISTOP12	Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or {do/does} not have health insurance?	
FHI.280	AGE = ALL and HIKINDN (e) = 1 or only HIKINDM (e) = 1	
	All persons who initially did not indicate a comprehensive health insurance plan.	
755	Moved from another county/state/country	
	1 Mentioned	
	2 Not mentioned	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: This is a new category based on responses to HISTOP10 that did not appear on the original questionnaire. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

FHI - 122  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HISTOP13	Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or {do/does} not have health insurance?	
FHI.280	AGE = ALL and HIKINDN (e) = 1 or only HIKINDM (e) = 1	
	All persons who initially did not indicate a comprehensive health insurance plan.	
756	Self-employed	
	1 Mentioned	66
	2 Not mentioned	14,567
	7 Refused	77
	8 Not ascertained	89
	9 Don't know	405
	<Blank: Not in universe>	85,556

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: This is a new category based that did not appear on the original questionnaire. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

FHI - 123  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HISTOP14	Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or {do/does} not have health insurance?	
FHI.280	AGE = ALL and HIKINDN (e) = 1 or only HIKINDM (e) = 1	
	All persons who initially did not indicate a comprehensive health insurance plan.	
757	No need for it/chooses not to have	
	1 Mentioned	133
	2 Not mentioned	14,500
	7 Refused	77
	8 Not ascertained	89
	9 Don't know	405
	<Blank: Not in universe>	85,556

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: This is a new category based on responses to HISTOP10 that did not appear on the original questionnaire. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

FHI - 124  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HISTOP15	Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or {do/does} not have health insurance?	
FHI.280	AGE = ALL and HIKINDN (e) = 1 or only HIKINDM (e) = 1	
	All persons who initially did not indicate a comprehensive health insurance plan.	
758	Got married	
	1 Mentioned	
	2 Not mentioned	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: This is a new category based on responses to HISTOP10 that did not appear on the original questionnaire. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

FHI - 125  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HINOTYR	In the PAST 12 MONTHS, was there any time when {subject name} did NOT have ANY health insurance coverage?	
FHI.300	AGE = ALL and HIKINDA - HIKINDL	
	All persons with health insurance	
759	No hlth coverage during past 12 months	
	1 Yes	3,793
	2 No	80,153
	7 Refused	166
	8 Not ascertained	7
	9 Don't Know	337
	<Blank: Not in universe>	16,304

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: Do not use HINOTYR to estimate the uninsured. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

FHI - 126  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HINOTMYR	In the PAST 12 MONTHS, about how many months {were/was} {you/subject name} without coverage?	
FHI.310	AGE = ALL and HINOTYR=1	
	All persons who currently have health insurance who did not have health insurance/coverage sometime during the PAST 12 months	
760-761	Months w/o coverage in past 12 months	
	01-12 1-12 months	3,730
	97 Refused	0
	98 Not ascertained	0
	99 Don't know	63
	<Blank: Not in universe>	96,967

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Uninsured  
 Notes: None



FHI - 127  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/18/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HCSPFYR	During the PAST 12 MONTHS, about how much did {you/your family} spend for medical care, including dental care? Do NOT include the cost of health insurance premiums, over the counter remedies, or any costs for which you expect to be reimbursed.	
FHI.320	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
762	Amount family spent for medical care	
	0 Zero	
	1 Less than \$500	
	2 \$500-\$1,999	
	3 \$2,000-\$2,999	
	4 \$3,000-\$4,999	
	5 \$5,000 or more	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't Know	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Cost of Medical Care  
 Notes: None

FSD - 1  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
REGIONBR	Recode	
FSD Recode	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
763-764	Region of Birth Recode	
84,287	01 United States	
9,833	02 Mexico, Central America, Caribbean Islands	
1,117	03 South America	
1,484	04 Europe	
236	05 Russia (and former USSR areas)	
376	06 Africa	
286	07 Middle East	
429	08 Indian Subcontinent	
693	09 Asia	
1,087	10 SE Asia	
336	11 Elsewhere	
596	99 Unknown	

Sources: COUNTRY

Recodes: None

Keywords: region of birth

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

---

FSD - 2  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

---

USBRTH_P	Recode	
FSD Recode	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
765	Was -- born in U.S. (excl U.S. terr*)?	
	1 Yes	84,287
	2 No	16,473

Sources: USBRTHPL

Recodes: None

Keywords: immigrate; foreign-born; U.S. born

Notes: \*This variable is equivalent to USBORN\_P in the 1997-1999 NHIS, but does not have response values for "refused", "don't know", or "not ascertained". Category 1 includes persons born in the 50 U.S. states and the District of Columbia; persons born in Puerto Rico, Guam, and other outlying territories of the U.S. are included in category 2.

---

YRSINUS	Recode	
FSD Recode	AGE = ALL and USBRTHPL= blank	
	All persons NOT born in one of the 50 United States or the District of Columbia	
766	Years that -- has been in the U.S.	
	1 Less than 1 year	286
	2 1 yr., less than 5 yrs.	2,848
	3 5 yrs., less than 10 yrs.	2,086
	4 10 yrs., less than 15 yrs.	2,103
	5 15 years or more	5,931
	9 Unknown	3,219
	<Blank: Not in universe>	84,287

Sources: USYR; USLONG

Recodes: None

Keywords: immigrate; foreign-born; years in U.S.

Notes: None

FSD - 3  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
CITIZENP	Recode	
FSD Recode	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
767	Citizenship Status	
	1 Yes, citizen of the United States	
90,598	2 No, not a citizen of the United States	
9,345	7 Refused	
560	8 Not ascertained	
57	9 Don't know	
200		

Sources: CITIZEN

Recodes: None

Keywords: citizenship; naturalization

Notes: Public use recode. Category 1 includes all persons born in the 50 United States and District of Columbia, as well as persons born in U.S.-held territories, born abroad to U.S. parent(s), and naturalized citizens.

---

FSD - 4  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
HEADST FSD.006	Is {person} now attending Head Start?	
	AGE le 6	
	All persons 6 years or younger	
768	Now attending Head Start?	
	1 Yes	1,019
	2 No	9,898
	7 Refused	66
	8 Not ascertained	2
	9 Don't know	47
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	89,728

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: attending head start  
 Notes: None

---

HEADSTV1 FSD.007	Has {person} ever attended Head Start?	
	AGE <= 17 and HEADST ne 1	
	All persons under age 18 not currently enrolled in Head Start	
769	Ever attended Head Start?	
	1 Yes	4,315
	2 No	22,747
	7 Refused	179
	8 Not Ascertained	5
	9 Don't know	307
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	73,207

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: ever attended head start  
 Notes: The universe for this question has been expanded to include all persons under age 18 who were not currently enrolled in Head Start. Hence, the 2001 variable has a new name, HEADSTV1. In 1997-2000, the universe was limited to persons under age 7 who were not enrolled in Head Start -- that variable was called HEADSTEV.

---

FSD - 5  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/02	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
	Value / Value Labels		
EDUC	What is the HIGHEST level of school {person} {have/has} completed or the highest degree {person} {have/has} received? Please tell me the number from the card. Enter highest level of school:		
FSD.010	AGE = ALL		
	All persons		
770-771	Highest level of school completed		
	00	3,764	Never attended/ kindergarten only
	01-11	29,203	Grades 1 - 11
	12	1,824	12th grade, no diploma
	13	19,433	HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATE
	14	1,735	GED or equivalent
	15	13,095	Some college, no degree
	16	3,871	AA degree: technical or vocational
	17	2,026	AA degree: academic program
	18	9,977	Bachelor's degree (BA, AB, BS, BBA)
	19	3,488	Master's degree (MA, MS, MEng, MEd, MBA)
	20	871	Professional degree (MD, DDS, DVM, JD)
	21	608	Doctoral degree (PhD, EdD)
	96	7,756	Child under 5 years old
	97	1,923	Refused
	98	118	Not Ascertained
	99	1,068	Don't know

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: education; level of education completed

Notes: A consistency check between age and years of education was carried out for respondents aged 5-17. Unlikely education values (e.g., a 17 year-old with a college degree) were reclassified as " Not ascertained."

FSD - 6  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
EDUC_R1	Recode	
FSD Recode	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
772-773	Education Recode	
	01 Less/equal to 8th grade	22,401
	02 9-12th grade, no high school diploma	12,390
	03 High school graduate	19,433
	04 GED recipient	1,735
	05 Some college, no degree	13,095
	06 AA degree, technical or vocational	3,871
	07 AA degree, academic program	2,026
	08 Bachelor's degree (BA, BS, AB, BBA)	9,977
	09 Master's, professional, or doctoral degree	4,967
	96 Child under 5 years of age	7,756
	97 Refused	1,923
	98 Not ascertained	118
	99 Don't know	1,068

Sources: EDUC

Recodes: None

Keywords: education; level of education completed; education credentials

Notes: A consistency check between age and years of education was carried out for respondents aged 5-17. Unlikely education values (e.g., a 17-year-old with a college degree) were reclassified as " Not ascertained" on EDUC and EDUC\_R1.

FSD - 7  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MILTRYDS	{Person} ever been honorably discharged from active duty in the U.S. Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corp, or Coast Guard?	
FSD.041	AGE ge 18	
	All persons 18+ years	
774	Ever honorably discharged (active duty)?	
	1 Yes	7,469
	2 No	63,645
	7 Refused	820
	8 Not ascertained	76
	9 Don't know	178
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	28,572

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: honorably discharged; armed forces; discharged from active duty

Notes: Modified family/person variable conversion.

---



FSD - 8  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
DOINGLW1	Which of the following {were/was} {person} doing LAST WEEK?	
FSD.050	AGE ge 18	
	All persons 18 years of age and older	
775	What was -- doing last week?	
	1 Working for pay at a job or business	
44,758	2 With a job or business but not at work	
2,397	3 Looking for work	
2,083	4 Working, but not for pay, at a job or business	
397	5 Not working and not looking for work	
21,712	7 Refused	
566	8 Not ascertained	
181	9 Don't know	
94	<Blank: Not in universe>	
28,572		

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: working; not working; looking for work

Notes: This variable is similar to the 1997-2000 DOINGLW, but has different response categories and a somewhat different universe -- hence, the new name. See the Survey Description document for more information. Editing procedures have reconciled inconsistencies between DOINGLW and WRKCOR for sample adults only. No such correction is possible for non-sample adults.

FSD - 9  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
WHYNOWK1	What is the main reason {person} did not work [or did not have a job or business] last week?	
FSD.060	AGE ge 18 and DOINGLW1 = 2,5	
	All persons 18 years of age and older who were: with a job or business but did not work last week, or not working at a job or business and not looking for work	
776-777	Main reason for not working last week	
	01 Taking care of house or family	5,765
	02 Going to school	1,846
	03 Retired	9,724
	04 On a planned vacation from work	965
	05 On family or maternity leave	172
	06 Temporarily unable to work for health reasons	870
	07 On layoff	286
	08 Disabled	3,417
	09 Have job/contract; off-season	620
	10 Other	397
	97 Refused	21
	98 Not ascertained	1
	99 Don't know	25
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	76,651

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: not working; reason for not working

Notes: This variable is similar to the 1997-2000 WHYNOWRK, but has different response categories and a somewhat different universe -- hence, the new name. Editing procedures have reconciled inconsistencies between the ASD and FSD versions of this variable for sample adults only. Note that category 09 ("Have job/contract; off-season) was added in quarters 3-4 only. See the Survey Description document for more information.

FSD - 10  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
WRKHRS	[If DOINGLW1 eq 1, 4 display:] How many hours did {you/person} work last week at all jobs or businesses? [Else display:] How many hours do {you/person} usually work at all jobs or businesses?	
FSD.070	AGE ge 18 and [DOINGLW1 = 1, 4 or WHYNOWK1 = 04-06]	
	All persons 18 years of age and older who were: working for pay at a job or business last week; working, but not for pay, at a job or business; on a planned vacation from work; on family or maternity leave; temporarily unable to work for health reasons	
778-779	Total hrs worked last week/usually	
	45,350 01-94 1-94 hours	
	153 95 95+ hours	
	416 97 Refused	
	251 98 Not ascertained	
	992 99 Don't know	
	53,598 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: total hours worked last week (ALL jobs)

Notes: This question now allows persons with a job/business but not at work during the previous week to respond; hence, there is a change in the universe and an alternative question text.

FSD - 11  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
WRKFTALL	{Do/Does} {person} USUALLY work 35 hours or more per week in total at ALL jobs or businesses?	
FSD.080	AGE ge 18 and [WRKHRS = 01-34]	
	All persons 18 years of age and older who were working last week but less than 35 hrs	
780	Does -- usually work full time?	
	1 Yes	
1,947	2 No	
6,237	7 Refused	
1	8 Not ascertained	
0	9 Don't know	
44	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
92,531		

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: usual work hours; hours per week

Notes: In 2001, persons who refused to state or did not know the number of hours they worked in the previous week (WRKHRS) are no longer included in the universe for WRKFTALL.

---

FSD - 12  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
WRKLYR1	Did {person} work for pay at any time in {last year in 4 digit format}?	
FSD.100	AGE ge 18	
	All persons 18 years of age and older	
781	Did -- work for pay in last year?	
	1 Yes	50,380
	2 No	20,615
	7 Refused	727
	8 Not ascertained	207
	9 Don't know	259
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	28,572

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: work last year; work for pay

Notes: In 2001, the universe for this variable changed to include all persons 18 years of age and older. Hence, the variable has a new name, WRKLYR1 (as opposed to the name WRKLYR that was used in previous years).

---

FSD - 13  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
WRKMYR	How many months in {last year in 4 digit format} did {person} have at least one job or business?	
FSD.110	AGE = 18+ and WRKLYR1 = 1	
	All persons 18 years of age and older who worked for pay in the previous calendar year	
782-783	Months in {last yr} person had 1+ jobs	
49,641	01-12 1-12 months	
171	97 Refused	
2	98 Not ascertained	
566	99 Don't know	
50,380	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

---

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: months worked; months with one job  
 Notes: None

---

FSD - 14  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
MAJR_ACT	Recode	
FSD Recode	AGE ge 18	
	All persons 18 years of age or older	
784	Major activity in last week	
	1 Working at a job or business	
47,552	2 Keeping house	
5,678	3 Going to school	
1,807	4 Something else	
16,266	5 Unknown	
885	<Blank: Not in universe>	
28,572		

Sources: DOINGLW1; WHYNOWK1

Recodes: None

Keywords: job; business; housework; school

Notes: Persons 17 years and younger are coded as blanks (out of universe).  
 See the Survey Description document for more information.

---

FSD - 15  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
ERNYR_P	Recode	
FSD Recode	AGE = 18+ and WRKLYR1 = 1	
	All persons 18 years of age and older who worked for pay in the previous calendar year	
785-786	{Person's} total earnings in 2000	
2,938	01 \$01-\$4999	
3,036	02 \$5000-\$9999	
3,686	03 \$10000-\$14999	
3,443	04 \$15000-\$19999	
3,525	05 \$20000-\$24999	
6,127	06 \$25000-\$34999	
4,454	07 \$35000-\$44999	
2,934	08 \$45000-\$54999	
1,665	09 \$55000-\$64999	
1,055	10 \$65000-\$74999	
2,386	11 \$75000 and over	
8,686	97 Refused	
11	98 Not ascertained	
6,434	99 Don't know	
50,380	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: ERNYR

Recodes: None

Keywords: income earned; last year's earnings

Notes: The universe for this question is somewhat different than in previous years (1997-2000); users should check the dataset documentation of those files.



FSD - 16  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HIEMPOF	Regarding your job or work last week, was health insurance offered to {person} through {your/his/her} workplace?	
FSD.130	AGE = 18+ and DOINGLW1 = 1, 2, or 4	
	All persons 18 years of age or older who were working at a job or business last week; with a job or business but not at work last week; or working, but not for pay, at a job or business	
787	Was health ins offered thru workplace?	
	1 Yes	31,452
	2 No	14,834
	7 Refused	215
	8 Not ascertained	411
	9 Don't know	640
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	53,208

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: health insurance; employer offered health coverage

Notes: The wording of this question was changed in 2001 to include "Regarding your job or work last week". Also, the universe for this question is somewhat different than in previous years (1997-2000), and now includes persons who were working, but not for pay, in the previous week.

FIN - 1  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 07/24/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PSAL	Did {person 18+} receive income in {last year} from...Wages and Salaries?	
FIN.040	AGE = 18+	
	Persons 18+ years	
788	Rec inc from wage/sal (last CY)	
47,285	1 Yes	
23,636	2 No	
767	7 Refused	
387	8 Not ascertained	
113	9 Don't know	
28,572	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; wage; salary

Notes: Family/person variable conversion; refer to ERNYR, FSD.120, for another family-level question which asks about earnings before taxes.

Families consisting solely of emancipated minors are not asked this question.

---

FIN - 2  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 07/24/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PSEINC	Did {you/anyone in this family} receive income in {last year in 4 digit format} from...self-employment including business and farm income?	
FIN.060	AGE = 18+	
	Persons 18+ years	
789	Rec inc from self-employ (last CY)	
	1 Yes	6,120
	2 No	64,387
	7 Refused	1,111
	8 Not ascertained	404
	9 Don't know	166
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	28,572

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; self-employment; business; farm

Notes: Family/person variable conversion. Families consisting solely of emancipated minors are not asked this question.

FIN - 3  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 07/24/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PSSRR	Did {person} receive income from Social Security or Railroad Retirement (in last year)?	
FIN.080	AGE = All	
	All persons	
790	Rec inc from SS or RR (last CY)	
	12,811 1 Yes	
	85,639 2 No	
	1,498 7 Refused	
	574 8 Not ascertained	
	238 9 Don't know	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; social security; railroad retirement; pensions

Notes: Family/person variable conversion

---

PSSRRDB	Was person's Social Security or Railroad Retirement income received as a disability benefit?	
FIN.084	AGE <= 64 and PSSRR = 1	
	Persons <= 64 years receiving Soc Sec or RR income	
791	Rec'd SS or RR a disability benefit	
	1,490 1 Yes	
	1,553 2 No	
	2 7 Refused	
	2 8 Not ascertained	
	7 9 Don't know	
	97,706 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; social security; railroad retirement; disability

Notes: None

FIN - 4  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 07/24/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PSSRRD	Did {person listed in PSSRRDB} receive this benefit because {he is/she is} disabled?	
FIN.086	AGE <= 64 and PSSRRDB = 1	
	Persons <= 64 years receiving Soc Sec or RR income as a disability benefit	
792	Rec'd benefit due to disability	
1,391	1 Yes	
99	2 No	
0	7 Refused	
0	8 Not ascertained	
0	9 Don't know	
99,270	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; social security; railroad retirement; disability; disabled

Notes: None

---

FIN - 5  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 07/24/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PPENS	Did {person} receive income from... any disability pension (other than Social Security or Railroad Retirement)?	
FIN.100	AGE = All	
	All persons	
793	Rec inc from otr pensions (disab)	
	1 Yes	1,255
	2 No	97,073
	7 Refused	1,606
	8 Not ascertained	579
	9 Don't know	247

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; pensions; retirement; disability; social security; railroad retirement

Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

---

FIN - 6  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 07/24/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
POPENS	Did (you/any family members living here) receive income from... any retirement or survivor pension {fill "other than Social Security or Railroad Retirement" if FSSRR=1 and FPENS ne 1; or fill "other disability pension" if FPENS=1 and FSSRR ne 1; or fill "other than Social Security or Railroad Retirement or disability pension" if FSSRR=1 and FPENS=1; or No Fill if FSSRR ne 1 and FPENS ne 1)?	
FIN.104	AGE = All	
	All persons	
794	Rec inc from any otr pension	
	1 Yes	5,222
	2 No	92,932
	7 Refused	1,715
	8 Not ascertained	582
	9 Don't know	309

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; pensions; retirement; survivor; disability; social security; railroad retirement

Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

FIN - 7  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 07/24/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PSSI	Did {person} receive Supplemental Security Income (SSI)?	
FIN.120	AGE = All	
	All persons	
795	Rec'd inc from SSI	
	1 Yes	2,082
	2 No	96,174
	7 Refused	1,590
	8 Not ascertained	588
	9 Don't know	326

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; supplemental security income; ssi

Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

---

PSSID	Did {you/subject name listed in PSSSI} receive SSI because {you/he/she} {have/has} a disability?	
FIN.122	AGE = All and PSSSI = 1	
	All persons who received Supplemental Security Income	
796	Rec'd SSI due to disability	
	1 Yes	1,155
	2 No	254
	7 Refused	2
	8 Not ascertained	664
	9 Don't know	7
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	98,678

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; supplemental security income; ssi

Notes: Family/person variable conversion. Due to a CAPI error (which was corrected for Quarter 1, 2002), virtually all of the Not Ascertained responses (663), are persons from one-person families who indicated they received SSI, but did not receive question FIN.122 (PSSID) (was the SSI received because the person was disabled).



FIN - 8  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 07/24/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
PTANF	Did {person} receive income from Welfare or General Assistance?	
FIN.160	AGE = All	
	All persons	
797	Rec'd inc from Welfare/TANF	
	1 Yes	1,827
	2 No	96,448
	7 Refused	1,580
	8 Not ascertained	599
	9 Don't know	306

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: low income; welfare; state assistance; county assistance

Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

---

POWBEN	At any time during {fill year}, did {person} receive any OTHER kind of welfare assistance such as help with getting a job, placement in education or job training programs, or help with transportation or child care?	
FIN.166	AGE = All	
	All persons	
798	Rec'd otr govt assistance	
	1 Yes	684
	2 No	97,634
	7 Refused	1,555
	8 Not ascertained	603
	9 Don't know	284

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: low income; welfare; tanf; government assistance; job training; education; child care; transportation

Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

---

FIN - 9  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 07/24/02	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
	Value / Value Labels		
PINTRSTR	Did {person} receive interest from savings or other bank accounts?		
FIN.180	AGE = All		
	All persons		
799	Rec int from sav/bank accounts		
	1 Yes	23,399	
	2 No	70,892	
	7 Refused	4,572	
	8 Not ascertained	609	
	9 Don't know	1,288	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: income; interest; savings  
 Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

PDIVD	Did {person} receive dividends from stocks, mutual funds, or net rental income from property, royalties, estates, or trusts?		
FIN.200	AGE = All		
	All persons		
800	Rec div from stocks/funds/etc.		
	1 Yes	11,287	
	2 No	82,939	
	7 Refused	4,626	
	8 Not ascertained	615	
	9 Don't know	1,293	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: income; interest; dividends; stocks; mutual funds; property; royalties; trusts; estates  
 Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

FIN - 10  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 07/24/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

---

PCHLDSP	Did {person} receive income from child support?	
FIN.220		
	AGE = All	
	All persons	
801	Rec'd inc from child support	
	1 Yes	2,582
	2 No	95,209
	7 Refused	1,940
	8 Not ascertained	635
	9 Don't know	394

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: income; child support  
 Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

---

PINCOT	Did {person} receive income from any other source such as alimony, contributions from family/others, VA payments, Worker's Compensation, or unemployment compensation?	
FIN.240		
	AGE = All	
	All persons	
802	Rec'd inc from any other source	
	1 Yes	2,613
	2 No	94,794
	7 Refused	2,216
	8 Not ascertained	646
	9 Don't know	491

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: income; alimony; va; worker's compensation; unemployment compensation  
 Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

---

FIN - 11  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 07/24/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
INCGRP	Recode	
FIN Recode	AGE = All	
	All persons	
803-804	Total Combined Family Income (Grouped)	
	01 0-\$4999	
2,201	02 \$5000-\$9999	
3,624	03 \$10000-\$14999	
4,425	04 \$15000-\$19999	
4,509	05 \$20000-\$24999	
5,158	06 \$25000-\$34999	
9,165	07 \$35000-\$44999	
7,689	08 \$45000-\$54999	
7,416	09 \$55000-\$64999	
5,825	10 \$65000-\$74999	
4,693	11 \$75000 and over	
16,967	12 \$20000 or more (no detail)	
15,465	13 Less than \$20000 (no detail)	
4,673	97 Refused	
5,751	98 Not ascertained	
656	99 Don't know	
2,543		

Sources: FIN.250; FIN.270; FIN.260

Recodes: AB\_BL20K

Keywords: income

Notes: The family's value for this variable is assigned to each member of the family, thus making it a person-level variable. It was constructed in hierarchical order using the questions as listed in Sources above. Analysts interested in family incomes below/equal to/above \$20,000 should use AB\_BL20K.

---

FIN - 12  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 07/24/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
AB_BL20K	Recode	
FIN Recode	AGE = All	
	All persons	
805	Fam inc at/above vs. below \$20,000	
	1 \$20,000 or more	72,378
	2 Less than \$20,000	19,432
	7 Refused	5,751
	8 Not ascertained	656
	9 Don't know	2,543

Sources: INCGRP

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; poverty

Notes: The family's value for this variable is assigned to each member of the family, thus making it a person-level variable.

---

FIN - 13  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 07/24/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
RAT_CAT	Recode	
FIN Recode	AGE = All	
	All persons	
806-807	Ratio of fam inc to poverty threshold	
	01 Under .50	3,684
	02 .50 to .74	3,257
	03 .75 to .99	3,712
	04 1.00 to 1.24	3,859
	05 1.25 to 1.49	3,928
	06 1.50 to 1.74	3,792
	07 1.75 to 1.99	3,070
	08 2.00 to 2.49	6,536
	09 2.50 to 2.99	6,175
	10 3.00 to 3.49	5,509
	11 3.50 to 3.99	4,389
	12 4.00 to 4.49	4,140
	13 4.50 to 4.99	3,268
	14 5.00 and over	16,332
	96 Undefined	25
	99 Unknown	29,084

Sources: FIN.250; FIN.270; FIN.260; FM\_SIZE; FM\_KIDS

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; poverty

Notes: The family's value for this variable is assigned to each member of the family, thus making it a person-level variable. The "Undefined" cases consist of families where the number of children under age 18 in the family is equivalent to the number of family members. Published 2000 poverty thresholds from the Census Bureau are used in these calculations. FM\_KIDS is a generated variable indicating how many family members are < 18 years of age and is obtained from the family file.

FIN - 14  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 07/24/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HOUSEOWN	Is this house/apartment owned, being bought, rented or occupied by some other arrangement by {you or someone in the family}?	
FIN.280	AGE = All	
	All families	
808	Home Tenure Status	
	1 Owned or being bought	
	2 Rented	
	3 Other arrangement	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: home; apartment; rent

Notes: The family's value for this variable is assigned to each member of the family, thus making it a person-level variable.

---

FIN - 15  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 07/24/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
FGAH	{Are you/Is anyone in your family} paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost?	
FIN.282	AGE = All and HOUSEOWN = 2	
	All persons living in a rented house or apartment	
809	Paying lower rent due to govt prgm	
3,596	1 Yes	
27,932	2 No	
160	7 Refused	
4	8 Not ascertained	
103	9 Don't know	
68,965	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: low income; government assistance; public housing; section 8

Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

---



FIN - 16  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
PSSAPL	Have {you/any family members} EVER applied for Supplemental Security Income or SSI? This includes people who applied for benefits even if the claim was denied.	07/24/02
FIN.310	AGE = All	
	All persons	
810	Ever applied for SSI	
	1 Yes	
2,265	2 No	
95,369	7 Refused	
284	8 Not ascertained	
2,462	9 Don't know	
380		

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; supplemental security; ssi

Notes: Family/person variable conversion. Due to a CAPI variable initialization error in 2000 (which was corrected for Quarter 1, 2002), most respondents who had PSSSI = 7,9 were not asked this question. These observations (1,499 where PSSSI = 7 and 287 where PSSSI = 9) are included in PSSAPL = 8.

FIN - 17  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 07/24/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PSDAPL	Have {you/any family members living here} EVER APPLIED for disability benefits from Social Security? This includes people who applied for benefits even if the claim was denied?	
FIN.340	AGE = All	
	All persons	
811	Ever applied for SSDI	
	1 Yes	3,100
	2 No	95,123
	7 Refused	1,234
	8 Not ascertained	699
	9 Don't know	604

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; social security; disability benefits

Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

FIN - 18  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 07/24/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
TANFMYR	Earlier I recorded that {you/subject name} received government assistance payments from programs such as welfare or public assistance in {last year in 4 digit format}. During {last year in 4 digit format}, about how many months did {you/subject name} receive these payments?	
FIN.350	AGE = All and PTANF = 1	
	Persons who received Welfare/TANF	
812-813	Months rec Welfare/TANF (last CY)	
	1,756 01-12 01-12 months	
	12 97 Refused	
	4 98 Not ascertained	
	55 99 Don't know	
	98,933 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: low income; tanf; government assistance; welfare;

Notes: None

FIN - 19  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 07/24/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PFSTP	Was {person} authorized to receive food stamps (which includes a food stamp card or voucher, or cash grants from the state for food) at anytime during {last year}?	
FIN.370	AGE = All	
	All persons	
814	Person author to rec fd stmps (last CY)	
	1 Yes	4,317
	2 No	94,190
	7 Refused	1,180
	8 Not ascertained	703
	9 Don't know	370

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: low income; food stamps; vouchers

Notes: Family/person variable conversion

FIN - 20  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 07/24/02	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
	Value / Value Labels		
FSTPMYR	During {last year in 4 digit format}, about how many months {were/was} {you/subject name} authorized to receive Food Stamps?		
FIN.380	AGE = All and PFSTP = 1		
	Persons who were authorized to receive food stamps (last CY)		
815-816	Months rec food stamps (last CY)		
4,238	01-12	01-12 months	
7	97	Refused	
0	98	Not ascertained	
72	99	Don't know	
96,443	<Blank: Not in Universe>		

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; food stamps; vouchers

Notes: Food stamp authorization is based on a family's economic circumstances. This question therefore has very little analytic value on a person-level basis.

---

FIN - 21  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 07/24/02	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
	Variable Label		
	Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ELIGPWIC	Recode		
FIN Recode			
		All persons	
		All persons	
817	Anyone age-eligible for the WIC program?		
		21,595	0 No WIC age-eligible family members
		79,165	1 At least 1 WIC age-eligible family member

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Women, Infants and Children program; WIC; benefits

Notes: Family/person variable conversion. This variable indicates if the person was in a family where at least 1 member was age-eligible for the WIC program. This includes family members that were children 0-5 years of age or females 12-55 years of age.

PWIC	Did {person} receive benefits from the Women, Infants and Children (WIC) program?		
FIN.385			
		ELIGPWIC = 1	
		All persons in a family with a WIC age-eligible person	
818	Rec'd WIC benefits		
		2,863	1 Yes
		74,544	2 No
		838	7 Refused
		690	8 Not ascertained
		230	9 Don't know
		21,595	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Women, Infants and Children program; WIC; benefits

Notes: Family/person variable conversions. This variable may have limited analytic value at the person level. Analysts may wish to use the family-level variable indicating WIC participation contained in the family file (FWICYN). Analysts should also refer to the variable WIC\_FLAG which indicates if the person(s) who received the WIC benefits was/were age-eligible for the WIC program. Persons in families without a WIC age-eligible persons are out of universe for this question.

FIN - 22  
 2001 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 100,760 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 07/24/02
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
WIC_FLAG	Recode	
FIN Recode	ELIGPWIC = 1 and PWIC = 1	
	All persons in a family with a WIC age-eligible person	
819	WIC recipient age-eligible	
	42 0 Person not age-eligible	
	2,821 1 Person age-eligible	
	97,897 <Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: PWIC; ELIGPWIC

Recodes: None

Keywords: Women, Infants and Children program; WIC; benefits; eligible

Notes: This variable serves as a flag to indicate if the persons(s) that received WIC benefits was/were age-eligible for the program.

---

Family Structure - PU Appendix - 1A

2001 National Health Interview Survey  
Public Use File Version  
Person Section

---

FM\_STRCP  
FID Recode

(Family Structure)

---

- 11 Living alone
- 12 Living with roommate(s)
- 21 Married couples
- 22 Unmarried couples
- 23 All other adult-only families
- 31 Mother & biological or non-biological child(ren) only
- 32 Father & biological or non-biological child(ren) only
- 33 All other single-adult & child(ren) families
- 41 Married or unmarried parents w/ biological/adoptive child(ren) only
- 42 Parent, step parent, & child(ren)
- 43 Parent, cohabiting partner, & child(ren)
- 44 At least 1 (biological/adoptive) parent, 1+ child(ren), & other related adults
- 45 Other related &/or unrelated adults, 1+ child(ren), no biological/adoptive parent(s)
- 99 Unknown



Family Structure - PU Appendix - 2A

2001 National Health Interview Survey  
Public Use File Version  
Person Section

---

FM\_STRP  
FID Recode

(Family Structure)

---

- 11 Living alone
- 12 Living with roommate(s)
- 21 Married couples
- 22 Unmarried couples
- 23 All other adult-only families
- 31 Mother & biological or non-biological child(ren) only
- 32 Father & biological or non-biological child(ren) only
- 33 All other single-adult & child(ren) families
- 41 Married parents w/ biological/adoptive child(ren) only
- 42 Cohabiting parent(s) w/ child(ren) only
- 43 Parent, step parent, & child(ren)
- 44 At least 1 (biological/adoptive) parent, 1+ child(ren), & other related adults
- 45 Other related &/or unrelated adults, 1+ child(ren), no biological/adoptive parent(s)
- 99 Unknown

Health Insurance Plan Appendix - 1

2001 National Health Interview Survey  
Family Health Insurance

---

Fee For Service Plans

- 01 Blue Plan
- 04 Other plan fee-for-service plan

Managed Care Plans

Group HMO

- 10 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 11 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 12 Enrollment unknown

Staff HMO

- 20 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 21 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 22 Enrollment unknown

IPA HMO

- 30 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 31 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 32 Enrollment unknown

Network HMO

- 40 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 41 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 42 Enrollment unknown

Mixed HMO

- 50 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 51 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 52 Enrollment unknown

HMO unknown type

- 53 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 54 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 55 Enrollment unknown

PPO

- 60 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 61 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 62 Enrollment unknown

Health Insurance Plan Appendix - 2

2001 National Health Interview Survey  
Family Health Insurance

---

POS organized as Open-ended HMO

- 70 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 71 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 72 Enrollment unknown

Non-HMO Point of Service

- 80 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 81 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 82 Enrollment unknown

POS unknown type

- 83 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 84 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 85 Enrollment unknown

Other

- 90 Other HMO/Managed Care\* - Enrollment of 99,999 or less
  - 91 Other HMO/Managed Care\* - Enrollment of 100,000 or more
  - 92 Other HMO/Managed Care\* - Enrollment unknown
- 

Definitions:

- HMO: Health Maintenance Organizations(HMOs) are health delivery systems that offer comprehensive health coverage for hospital and physician services for a prepaid, fixed fee.
- Group HMO: An HMO that contracts with one independent group practice to provide health services.
- Staff HMO: An HMO that delivers health services through a physician group that is controlled by the HMO unit.
- IPA: An HMO that contracts directly with physicians in independent practices; and/or contracts with one or more associations of physicians in independent practices; and/or contracts with one or more multispecialty group practices (but the plan is predominantly organized around solo/single practices).
- Network: An HMO that contracts with two or more independent group practices, possibly including staff group, to provide health services. Although a network may contain a few solo practices, it is predominantly organized around groups.

2001 National Health Interview Survey  
Family Health Insurance

---

- Mixed: A managed care plan combining more than one type of delivery system with non one type predominant (over 70%).
- PPO: Preferred Provider Organizations (PPOs) are a form of managed care although not a "traditional" HMO. Enrollees in PPOs are encouraged to use designated or "preferred" health providers. Financial incentives for individuals to use preferred providers include lower copayments or coinsurance and maximum limits on out-of-pocket costs for in-network use. PPOs are less restrictive than HMOs in that visits to specialists are not dependent on the authorization by a members primary care physician. Unlike HMOs, out-of-network usage is allowed by PPOs, though at a higher cost to enrollees. (Adapted from 1995-96 Managed Care Directory, American Managed Care and Review Association Foundation, Washington DC).
- POS: Point-of-Service (POS) plans (a.k.a. Non-HMO POS) are a form of managed care although not a "traditional HMO". POS plans allow for "opt-out" or out-of-network coverage, but accompanied by strong economic incentives to the enrollees to use network providers (e.g. lower copayments or lower coinsurance for network use). The out-of-network usage is insured as fee-for-service coverage. With POS plans, the "opt-out" portion has no usage cap. POS plans generally use gatekeepers for referrals to specialists in the network. It is this attribute that most readily distinguishes a POS plan from a PPO. Open-ended HMO or HMOs with a POS option are frequently offered by managed care organizations. With the POS option, the out-of- network usage generally has a per-enrollee cap. (Adapted from 1995-96 Managed Care Directory, American Managed Care and Review Association Foundation, Washington DC).